



(51) International Patent Classification:

C07K 14/55 (2006.01) C12N 15/26 (2006.01)
A61K 38/20 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US20 18/045265

(22) International Filing Date:

03 August 2018 (03.08.2018)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/540,781 03 August 2017 (03.08.2017) US

(71) Applicant: SYNTHORX, INC. [US/US]; 11099 North Torrey Pines Road, Suite 290, La Jolla, California 92037 (US).

(72) Inventors: PTACIN, Jerod; 11099 North Torrey Pines Road, Suite 290, La Jolla, California 92037 (US). CAF-FARO, Carolina E.; 11099 North Torrey Pines Road, Suite 290, La Jolla, California 92037 (US). MILLA, Marcos; 11099 North Torrey Pines Road, Suite 290, La Jolla, California 92037 (US).

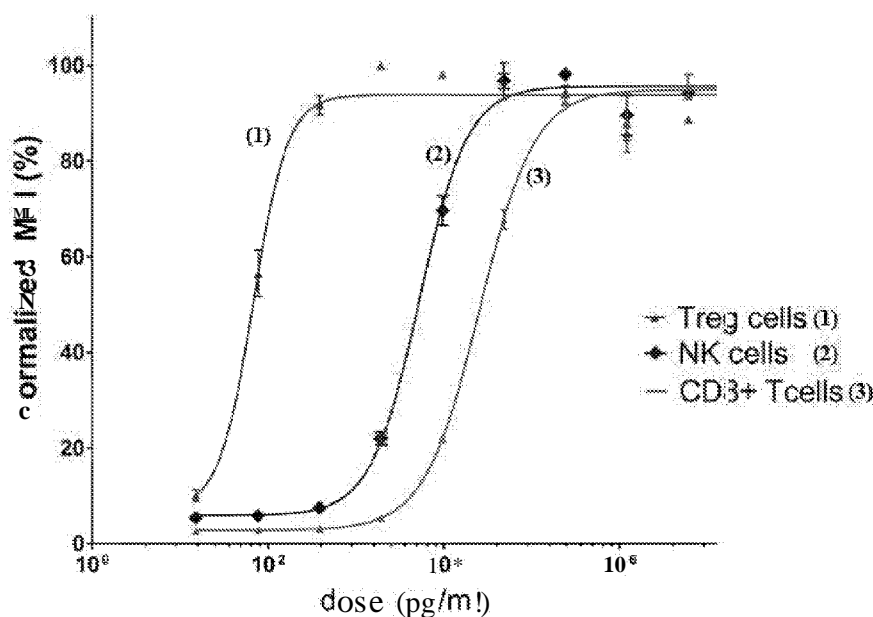
(74) Agent: HOSTETLER, Michael J.; Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, 650 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(54) Title: CYTOKINE CONJUGATES FOR THE TREATMENT OF AUTOIMMUNE DISEASES

FIG. 4A



(57) Abstract: Disclosed herein are interleukin (IL) conjugates (e.g., IL-2 conjugates) and use in the treatment of one or more indications. Also described herein are pharmaceutical compositions and kits comprising one or more of the interleukin conjugates (e.g., IL-2 conjugates).

- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))
- with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))

CYTOKINE CONJUGATES FOR THE TREATMENT OF AUTOIMMUNE DISEASES**CROSS-REFERENCE**

[0001] This application claims the benefit of US Provisional Application No. 62/540,781, filed on August 3, 2017, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

SEQUENCE LISTING

[0002] The instant application contains a Sequence Listing which has been submitted electronically in ASCII format and is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Said ASCII copy, created on August 3, 2018, is named 46085-710_602_SL.txt and is 3,703 bytes in size.

BACKGROUND OF THE DISCLOSURE

[0003] Distinct populations of T cells modulate the immune system to maintain immune homeostasis and tolerance. For example, regulatory T (Treg) cells prevent inappropriate responses by the immune system by preventing pathological self-reactivity while cytotoxic T cells target and destroy infected cells and/or cancerous cells. In some instances, modulation of the different populations of T cells provides an option for treatment of a disease or indication.

SUMMARY OF THE DISCLOSURE

[0004] Disclosed herein, in certain embodiments, are cytokine conjugates and use in the treatment of one or more indication. In some embodiments, also described herein include interleukin 2 (IL-2) conjugates and use in the treatment of one or more indications. In some instances, the one or more indications comprise an autoimmune disease. In some cases, described herein are IL-2 conjugates for modulating the interaction between IL-2 and IL-2 receptor to stimulate or expand specifically regulatory T cell (Treg cell) populations. In some cases, described herein are IL-2 conjugates with extended in vivo half-life, reduced toxicity, and/or expanded therapeutic windows. In additional cases, described herein are pharmaceutical compositions and kits which comprise one or more interleukin conjugates (e.g., IL-2 conjugates) described herein.

[0005] Disclosed herein, in certain embodiments, is an isolated and modified interleukin 2 (IL-2) polypeptide comprising at least one unnatural amino acid at a position that reduces receptor signaling potency to interleukin 2 receptor $\beta\gamma$ (IL-2R $\beta\gamma$) or reduces a recruitment of an IL-2R γ subunit to the IL-2/IL-2R β complex, but retains significant activation of interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2R $\alpha\beta\gamma$), wherein the reduced receptor signaling potency is compared to the receptor signaling potency between a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide and IL-2R $\beta\gamma$, and wherein the

recruitment is compared to a recruitment of an IL-2R γ subunit by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.

In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, R81, P82, R83, D84, S87, N88, N89, V91, 192, L94, E95, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, T113, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, R81, D84, S87, N88, V91, 192, L94, E95, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, P82, R83, N89, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, and T113, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, L12, E15, H16, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, D84, N88, E95, and Q126, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, and H16, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from Q22, N26, N88, and Q126, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from E15, D20, D84, and E95, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from L12, L19, and M23, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from Q22 and N26, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the at least one unnatural amino acid: is a lysine analogue; is a cysteine analogue or a histidine analogue; comprises an aromatic side chain; comprises an azido group; comprises an alkyne group; or comprises an aldehyde or ketone group. In some embodiments, the at least one unnatural amino acid does not comprise an aromatic side chain. In some embodiments, the at least one unnatural amino acid comprises N6-azidoethoxy-L-lysine (AzK), N6-propargylethoxy-L-lysine (PraK), BCN-L-lysine, norbornene

lysine, TCO-lysine, methyltetrazine lysine, allyloxycarbonyllysine, 2-amino-8-oxononanoic acid, 2-amino-8-oxooctanoic acid, p-acetyl-L-phenylalanine, p-azidomethyl-L-phenylalanine (pAMF), p-iodo-L-phenylalanine, m-acetylphenylalanine, 2-amino-8-oxononanoic acid, p-propargyloxyphenylalanine, p-propargyl-phenylalanine, 3-methyl-phenylalanine, L-Dopa, fluorinated phenylalanine, isopropyl-L-phenylalanine, p-azido-L-phenylalanine, p-acyl-L-phenylalanine, p-benzoyl-L-phenylalanine, p-bromophenylalanine, p-amino-L-phenylalanine, isopropyl-L-phenylalanine, O-allyltyrosine, O-methyl-L-tyrosine, O-4-allyl-L-tyrosine, 4-propyl-L-tyrosine, phosphotyrosine, tri-O-acetyl-GlcNAc-serine, L-phosphoserine, phosphoserine, L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanine, 2-amino-3-((2-((3-(benzyloxy)-3-oxopropyl)amino)ethyl)selenyl)propanoic acid, 2-amino-3-(phenylselenyl)propanoic, or selenocysteine. In some embodiments, the at least one unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the modified IL-2 polypeptide by an orthogonal tRNA synthetase/tRNA pair. In some embodiments, the orthogonal tRNA of the orthogonal synthetase/tRNA pair comprises at least one unnatural nucleobase. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide is covalently attached to a conjugating moiety through the at least one unnatural amino acid. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety comprises a water-soluble polymer, a lipid, a protein, or a peptide. In some embodiments, the water-soluble polymer comprises polyethylene glycol (PEG), poly(propylene glycol) (PPG), copolymers of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol, poly(oxyethylated polyol), poly(olefinic alcohol), polyvinylpyrrolidone), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylamide), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylate), poly(saccharides), poly(α -hydroxy acid), poly(vinyl alcohol), polyphosphazene, polyoxazolines (POZ), poly(N-acryloylmorpholine), or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, the water-soluble polymer comprises a PEG molecule. In some embodiments, the PEG molecule is a linear PEG. In some embodiments, the PEG molecule is a branched PEG. In some embodiments, the water-soluble polymer comprises a polysaccharide. In some embodiments, the polysaccharide comprises dextran, polysialic acid (PSA), hyaluronic acid (HA), amylose, heparin, heparan sulfate (HS), dextrin, or hydroxyethyl-starch (HES). In some embodiments, the lipid comprises a fatty acid. In some embodiments, the fatty acid comprises from about 6 to about 26 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 24 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 22 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 20 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 18 carbon atoms, from about 20 to about 26 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 26 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 24 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 22 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 20 carbon atoms, or from about 12 to about 18 carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the fatty acid is a saturated fatty acid. In some embodiments, the protein comprises an albumin, a transferrin, or a transthyretin. In some embodiments, the protein comprises an antibody or its binding fragments

thereof. In some embodiments, the antibody or its binding fragments thereof comprises an Fc portion of an antibody. In some embodiments, the peptide comprises a XTEN peptide, a glycine-rich homoamino acid polymer (HAP), a PAS polypeptide, an elastin-like polypeptide (ELP), a CTP peptide, or a gelatin-like protein (GLK) polymer. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is indirectly bound to the at least one unnatural amino acid of the modified IL-2 through a linker. In some embodiments, the linker comprises a homobifunctional linker, a heterobifunctional linker, a zero-length linker, a cleavable or a non-cleavable dipeptide linker, a maleimide group, a spacer, or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, the isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide has a decrease in receptor signaling potency to IL-2R $\beta\gamma$, and the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or more to IL-2R $\beta\gamma$ relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide is: a functionally active fragment of a full-length IL-2 polypeptide; a recombinant IL-2 polypeptide; or a recombinant human IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion, a C-terminal deletion, or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, the N-terminal deletion comprises a deletion of the first 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 25, or 30 residues from the N-terminus, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the C-terminal deletion comprises a deletion of the last 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, or more residues from the C-terminus, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the functionally active fragment comprises IL-2 region 10-133, 20-133, 30-133, 10-130, 20-130, 30-130, 10-125, 20-125, 30-125, 1-130, or 1-125, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide comprises about 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide with the decrease in receptor signaling potency to IL-2R $\beta\gamma$ is capable of expanding CD4⁺ T regulatory (Treg) cells. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety impairs or blocks the receptor signaling potency of IL-2 with IL-2RPY, or reduces recruitment of the IL-2R γ subunit to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex. In some embodiments, CD4⁺ Treg cell proliferation by the modified IL-2/IL-2RaPy complex is equivalent or greater to that of a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2/IL-2RaPy complex induces proliferation of the CD4⁺ Treg cells to a population that is sufficient to modulate a disease course in an animal model. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide exhibits a first receptor signaling potency to IL-2R $\beta\gamma$ and a second receptor signaling potency to IL-2RaPy, wherein the first receptor signaling potency is at least 1-

fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 20-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or lower than the second receptor signaling potency. In some embodiments, the first receptor signaling potency of the modified IL-2 polypeptide is lower than a receptor signaling potency of the wild-type IL-2 polypeptide to IL-2RPy. In some embodiments, the second receptor signaling potency of the modified IL-2 polypeptide is lower than a receptor signaling potency of the wild-type IL-2 polypeptide to IL-2RaPy. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide further provides an increase in a recruitment of an IL-2Ra subunit to the IL-2 polypeptide leading to activation of interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (TL-2R $\alpha\beta\gamma$), wherein the increase in recruitment is compared to a recruitment of an IL-2Ra subunit by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide further provides a decrease in a recruitment of an IL-2Ry subunit to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex, wherein the reduced recruitment is compared to a recruitment of an IL-2RP subunit and/or IL-2Ry subunit by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.

[0006] Disclosed herein, in certain embodiments, is an isolated and modified interleukin 2 (TL-2) polypeptide comprising at least one unnatural amino acid at a position that increases a recruitment of an IL-2Ra subunit to the IL-2 polypeptide leading to activation of interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2RaPy), wherein the increase in recruitment is compared to a recruitment of an IL-2Ra subunit by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, R81, P82, R83, D84, S87, N88, N89, V91, 192, L94, E95, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, T113, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, R81, D84, S87, N88, V91, 192, L94, E95, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, P82, R83, N89, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, and T113, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, L12, E15, H16, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, D84, N88, E95, and Q126, wherein the numbering of the

amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, and H16, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from Q22, N26, N88, and Q126, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from E15, D20, D84, and E95, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from L12, L19, and M23, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from Q22 and N26, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the at least one unnatural amino acid: is a lysine analogue; is a cysteine analogue or a histidine analogue; comprises an aromatic side chain; comprises an azido group; comprises an alkyne group; or comprises an aldehyde or ketone group. In some embodiments, the at least one unnatural amino acid does not comprise an aromatic side chain. In some embodiments, the at least one unnatural amino acid comprises N6-azidoethoxy-L-lysine (AzK), N6-propargylethoxy-L-lysine (PraK), BCN-L-lysine, norbornene lysine, TCO-lysine, methyltetrazine lysine, allyloxycarbonyllysine, 2-amino-8-oxononanoic acid, 2-amino-8-oxooctanoic acid, p-acetyl-L-phenylalanine, p-azidomethyl-L-phenylalanine (pAMF), p-iodo-L-phenylalanine, m-acetylphenylalanine, 2-amino-8-oxononanoic acid, p-propargyloxyphenylalanine, p-propargyl-phenylalanine, 3-methyl-phenylalanine, L-Dopa, fluorinated phenylalanine, isopropyl-L-phenylalanine, p-azido-L-phenylalanine, p-acyl-L-phenylalanine, p-benzoyl-L-phenylalanine, p-bromophenylalanine, p-amino-L-phenylalanine, isopropyl-L-phenylalanine, O-allyltyrosine, O-methyl-L-tyrosine, O-4-allyl-L-tyrosine, 4-propyl-L-tyrosine, phosphotyrosine, tri-O-acetyl-GlcNAcp-serine, L-phosphoserine, phosphoserine, L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanine, 2-amino-3-((2-((3-(benzyloxy)-3-oxopropyl)amino)ethyl)selenyl)propanoic acid, 2-amino-3-(phenylselenyl)propanoic, or selenocysteine. In some embodiments, the at least one unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the modified IL-2 polypeptide by an orthogonal tRNA synthetase/tRNA pair. In some embodiments, the orthogonal tRNA of the orthogonal synthetase/tRNA pair comprises at least one unnatural nucleobase. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide is covalently attached to a conjugating moiety through the at least one unnatural amino acid. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety comprises a water-soluble polymer, a lipid, a protein, or a peptide. In some embodiments, the water-soluble polymer comprises polyethylene glycol (PEG), poly(propylene glycol) (PPG), copolymers of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol,

poly(oxyethylated polyol), poly(olefinic alcohol), polyvinylpyrrolidone), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylamide), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylate), poly(saccharides), poly(α -hydroxy acid), poly(vinyl alcohol), polyphosphazene, polyoxazolines (POZ), poly(N-acryloylmorpholine), or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, the water-soluble polymer comprises a PEG molecule. In some embodiments, the PEG molecule is a linear PEG. In some embodiments, the PEG molecule is a branched PEG. In some embodiments, the water-soluble polymer comprises a polysaccharide. In some embodiments, the polysaccharide comprises dextran, polysialic acid (PSA), hyaluronic acid (HA), amylose, heparin, heparan sulfate (HS), dextrin, or hydroxyethyl-starch (HES). In some embodiments, the lipid comprises a fatty acid. In some embodiments, the fatty acid comprises from about 6 to about 26 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 24 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 22 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 20 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 18 carbon atoms, from about 20 to about 26 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 26 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 24 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 22 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 20 carbon atoms, or from about 12 to about 18 carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the fatty acid is a saturated fatty acid. In some embodiments, the protein comprises an albumin, a transferrin, or a transthyretin. In some embodiments, the protein comprises an antibody or its binding fragments thereof. In some embodiments, the antibody or its binding fragments thereof comprises an Fc portion of an antibody. In some embodiments, the peptide comprises a XTEN peptide, a glycine-rich homoamino acid polymer (HAP), a PAS polypeptide, an elastin-like polypeptide (ELP), a CTP peptide, or a gelatin-like protein (GLK) polymer. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is indirectly bound to the at least one unnatural amino acid of the modified IL-2 through a linker. In some embodiments, the linker comprises a homobifunctional linker, a heterobifunctional linker, a zero-length linker, a cleavable or a non-cleavable dipeptide linker, a maleimide group, a spacer, or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, the isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide has a decrease in receptor signaling potency to IL-2RPy, and the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or more to IL-2RPy relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide is: a functionally active fragment of a full-length IL-2 polypeptide; a recombinant IL-2 polypeptide; or a recombinant human IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion, a C-terminal deletion, or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, the N-terminal deletion comprises a deletion of the first 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 25, or 30 residues from the N-terminus, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in

SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the C-terminal deletion comprises a deletion of the last 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, or more residues from the C-terminus, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the functionally active fragment comprises IL-2 region 10-133, 20-133, 30-133, 10-130, 20-130, 30-130, 10-125, 20-125, 30-125, 1-130, or 1-125, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide comprises about 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide with the decrease in receptor signaling potency to IL-2R $\beta\gamma$ is capable of expanding CD4⁺ T regulatory (Treg) cells. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety impairs or blocks the receptor signaling potency of IL-2 with IL-2RPY, or reduces recruitment of the IL-2R γ subunit to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex. In some embodiments, CD4⁺ Treg cell proliferation by the modified IL-2/IL-2RaPy complex is equivalent or greater to that of a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2/IL-2RaPy complex induces proliferation of the CD4⁺ Treg cells to a population that is sufficient to modulate a disease course in an animal model. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide exhibits a first receptor signaling potency to IL-2R $\beta\gamma$ and a second receptor signaling potency to IL-2R $\alpha\beta\gamma$, wherein the first receptor signaling potency is at least 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 20-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or lower than the second receptor signaling potency. In some embodiments, the first receptor signaling potency of the modified IL-2 polypeptide is lower than a receptor signaling potency of the wild-type IL-2 polypeptide to IL-2RPy. In some embodiments, the second receptor signaling potency of the modified IL-2 polypeptide is lower than a receptor signaling potency of the wild-type IL-2 polypeptide to IL-2R $\alpha\beta\gamma$. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide further provides an increase in a recruitment of an IL-2Ra subunit to the IL-2 polypeptide leading to activation of interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (TL-2R $\alpha\beta\gamma$), wherein the increase in recruitment is compared to a recruitment of an IL-2Ra subunit by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide further provides a decrease in a recruitment of an IL-2R γ subunit to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex, wherein the reduced recruitment is compared to a recruitment of an IL-2RP subunit and/or IL-2R γ subunit by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.

[0007] Disclosed herein, in certain embodiments, is an isolated and modified interleukin 2 (IL-2) polypeptide comprising at least one unnatural amino acid at a position that reduces binding between the modified IL-2 polypeptide and interleukin 2 receptor $\beta\gamma$ (IL-2R $\beta\gamma$) or reduces a recruitment of an IL-2R γ subunit to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex, but does not impair activation of interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2Ro $\beta\gamma$), wherein the reduced binding is compared to the binding

between a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide and IL-2RPy, and wherein the reduced recruitment is compared to a recruitment of an IL-2Ry subunit by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, R81, P82, R83, D84, S87, N88, N89, V91, 192, L94, E95, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, T113, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, R81, D84, S87, N88, V91, 192, L94, E95, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, P82, R83, N89, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, and T113, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, L12, E15, H16, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, D84, N88, E95, and Q126, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, and H16, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from Q22, N26, N88, and Q126, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from E15, D20, D84, and E95, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from L12, L19, and M23, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from Q22 and N26, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is at Q22, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is at N26, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the at least one unnatural amino acid: is a lysine analogue; is a cysteine

analogue or a histidine analogue; comprises an aromatic side chain; comprises an azido group; or comprises an aldehyde or ketone group. In some embodiments, the at least one unnatural amino acid does not comprise an aromatic side chain. In some embodiments, the at least one unnatural amino acid comprises N6-azidoethoxy-L-lysine (AzK), N6-propargylethoxy-L-lysine (PraK), BCN-L-lysine, norbornene lysine, TCO-lysine, methyltetrazine lysine, allyloxycarbonyllysine, 2-amino-8-oxononanoic acid, 2-amino-8-oxooctanoic acid, p-acetyl-L-phenylalanine, p-azidomethyl-L-phenylalanine (pAMF), p-iodo-L-phenylalanine, m-acetylphenylalanine, 2-amino-8-oxononanoic acid, p-propargyloxyphenylalanine, p-propargyl-phenylalanine, 3-methyl-phenylalanine, L-Dopa, fluorinated phenylalanine, isopropyl-L-phenylalanine, p-azido-L-phenylalanine, p-acyl-L-phenylalanine, p-benzoyl-L-phenylalanine, p-bromophenylalanine, p-amino-L-phenylalanine, isopropyl-L-phenylalanine, O-allyltyrosine, O-methyl-L-tyrosine, O-4-allyl-L-tyrosine, 4-propyl-L-tyrosine, phosphotyrosine, tri-O-acetyl-GlcNAc-serine, L-phosphoserine, phosphoserine, L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanine, 2-amino-3-((3-(benzyloxy)-3-oxopropyl)amino)ethyl)selenylpropanoic acid, 2-amino-3-(phenylselenyl)propanoic, or selenocysteine. In some embodiments, the at least one unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the modified IL-2 polypeptide by an orthogonal tRNA synthetase/tRNA pair. In some embodiments, the orthogonal tRNA of the orthogonal synthetase/tRNA pair comprises at least one unnatural nucleobase. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide is covalently attached to a conjugating moiety through the at least one unnatural amino acid. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety comprises a water-soluble polymer, a lipid, a protein, or a peptide. In some embodiments, the water-soluble polymer comprises polyethylene glycol (PEG), poly(propylene glycol) (PPG), copolymers of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol, poly(oxyethylated polyol), poly(olefinic alcohol), polyvinylpyrrolidone), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylamide), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylate), poly(saccharides), poly(α -hydroxy acid), poly(vinyl alcohol), polyphosphazene, polyoxazolines (POZ), poly(N-acryloylmorpholine), or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, the water-soluble polymer comprises a PEG molecule. In some embodiments, the PEG molecule is a linear PEG. In some embodiments, the PEG molecule is a branched PEG. In some embodiments, the water-soluble polymer comprises a polysaccharide. In some embodiments, the polysaccharide comprises dextran, polysialic acid (PSA), hyaluronic acid (HA), amylose, heparin, heparan sulfate (HS), dextrin, or hydroxyethyl-starch (HES). In some embodiments, the lipid comprises a fatty acid. In some embodiments, the fatty acid comprises from about 6 to about 26 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 24 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 22 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 20 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 18 carbon atoms, from about 20 to about 26 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 26 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 24

carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 22 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 20 carbon atoms, or from about 12 to about 18 carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the fatty acid is a saturated fatty acid. In some embodiments, the protein comprises an albumin, a transferrin, or a transthyretin. In some embodiments, the protein comprises an antibody or its binding fragments thereof. In some embodiments, the antibody or its binding fragments thereof comprises an Fc portion of an antibody. In some embodiments, the peptide comprises a XTEN peptide, a glycine-rich homoamino acid polymer (HAP), a PAS polypeptide, an elastin-like polypeptide (ELP), a CTP peptide, or a gelatin-like protein (GLK) polymer. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is indirectly bound to the at least one unnatural amino acid of the modified IL-2 through a linker. In some embodiments, the linker comprises a homobifunctional linker, a heterobifunctional linker, a zero-length linker, a cleavable or a non-cleavable dipeptide linker, a maleimide group, a spacer, or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, the decrease in binding is about 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 99%, or more decrease in binding to IL-2R β relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the decrease in binding is about 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1,000-fold, or more to IL-2R β relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the decrease in IL-2R γ subunit recruitment is about 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 99%, or more decrease relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the decrease in IL-2R γ subunit recruitment is about 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1,000-fold, or more relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide is: a functionally active fragment of a full-length IL-2 polypeptide; a recombinant IL-2 polypeptide; or a recombinant human IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion, a C-terminal deletion, or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, the N-terminal deletion comprises a deletion of the first 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 25, or 30 residues from the N-terminus, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the C-terminal deletion comprises a deletion of the last 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, or more residues from the C-terminus, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the functionally active fragment comprises IL-2 region 10-133, 20-133, 30-133, 10-130, 20-130, 30-130, 10-125, 20-125, 30-125, 1-130, or 1-125, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide comprises about 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some

embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide with the decrease in binding affinity to IL-2R $\beta\gamma$ is capable of expanding CD4⁺ T regulatory (Treg) cells. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety impairs or blocks the binding of IL-2 with IL-2R $\beta\gamma$, or reduces recruitment of the IL-2R $\beta\gamma$ subunit to the IL-2/IL-2R $\beta\gamma$ complex. In some embodiments, CD4⁺ Treg cell proliferation by the modified IL-2/IL-2R $\beta\gamma$ complex is equivalent or greater to that of a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.

[0008] Disclosed herein, in certain embodiments, is an interleukin 2 (IL-2) conjugate comprising: an isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide; and a conjugating moiety that binds to the isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide at an amino acid residue selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, R81, P82, R83, D84, S87, N88, N89, V91, 192, L94, E95, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, T113, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, R81, D84, S87, N88, V91, 192, L94, E95, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, P82, R83, N89, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, and T113, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, L12, E15, H16, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, D84, N88, E95, and Q126, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the amino acid position is selected from K8, K9, and H16. In some embodiments, the amino acid position is selected from Q22, N26, N88, and Q126. In some embodiments, the amino acid position is selected from E15, D20, D84, and E95. In some embodiments, the amino acid position is selected from L12, L19, M23, and F78. In some embodiments, the amino acid position is selected from Q22 and N26. In some embodiments, the amino acid position is at Q22. In some embodiments, the amino acid position is at N26. In some embodiments, the amino acid residue selected from K8, K9, L12, E15, H16, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, F78, D84, N88, E95, and Q126 is further mutated to lysine, cysteine, or histidine. In some embodiments, the amino acid residue is mutated to cysteine. In some embodiments, the amino acid residue is mutated to

lysine. In some embodiments, the amino acid residue selected from K8, K9, L12, E15, H16, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, F78, D84, N88, E95, and Q126 is further mutated to an unnatural amino acid. In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid comprises p-acetyl-L-phenylalanine, p-azidomethyl-L-phenylalanine (pAMF), p-iodo-L-phenylalanine, O-methyl-L-tyrosine, p-propargyloxyphenylalanine, p-propargyl-phenylalanine, L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanine, 3-methyl-phenylalanine, O-4-allyl-L-tyrosine, 4-propyl-L-tyrosine, tri-O-acetyl-GlcNAc-serine, L-Dopa, fluorinated phenylalanine, isopropyl-L-phenylalanine, p-azido-L-phenylalanine, p-acyl-L-phenylalanine, p-benzoyl-L-phenylalanine, L-phosphoserine, phosphoserine, phosphonotyrosine, p-bromophenylalanine, p-amino-L-phenylalanine, or isopropyl-L-phenylalanine. In some embodiments, the additional mutated amino acid residue binds to an additional conjugating moiety. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate has a decreased affinity to IL-2 receptor β (IL-2RP) subunit, IL-2 receptor γ (IL-2Ry) subunit, or a combination thereof, relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the decreased affinity is about 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, or 60% decrease in binding affinity to IL-2Rp, IL-2Ry, or a combination thereof, relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the decreased affinity is about 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, or more relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety impairs or blocks the binding of IL-2 with IL-2RP, IL-2Ry, or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety down-modulates recruitment of the IL-Ry chain to the formed IL-2/IL-2RP chain complex. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety extends the systemic half-life of the polypeptide without affecting its affinity for the α , β and γ chains of the IL-2 receptor. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety comprises a water-soluble polymer. In some embodiments, the additional conjugating moiety comprises a water-soluble polymer. In some embodiments, each of the water-soluble polymers independently comprises polyethylene glycol (PEG), poly(propylene glycol) (PPG), copolymers of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol, poly(oxyethylated polyol), poly(olefinic alcohol), poly(vinylpyrrolidone), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylamide), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylate), poly(saccharides), poly(α -hydroxy acid), poly(vinyl alcohol), polyphosphazene, polyoxazolines (POZ), poly(N-acryloylmorpholine), or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, each of the water-soluble polymers independently comprises PEG. In some embodiments, the PEG is a linear PEG or a branched PEG. In some embodiments, each of the water-soluble polymers independently comprises a polysaccharide. In some embodiments, the polysaccharide comprises dextran, polysialic acid (PSA), hyaluronic acid (HA), amylose, heparin, heparan sulfate (HS), dextrin, or hydroxyethyl-starch (HES). In some embodiments, each of the water-soluble polymers independently comprises a glycan. In some embodiments, each of the water-soluble polymers

independently comprises polyamine. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety comprises a protein. In some embodiments, the additional conjugating moiety comprises a protein. In some embodiments, each of the proteins independently comprises an albumin, a transferrin, or a transthyretin. In some embodiments, each of the proteins independently comprises an Fc portion. In some embodiments, each of the proteins independently comprises an Fc portion of IgG. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety comprises a polypeptide. In some embodiments, the additional conjugating moiety comprises a polypeptide. In some embodiments, each of the polypeptides independently comprises a XTEN peptide, a glycine-rich homoamino acid polymer (HAP), a PAS polypeptide, an elastin-like polypeptide (ELP), a CTP peptide, or a gelatin-like protein (GLK) polymer. In some embodiments, the isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide is modified by glutamylation. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is directly bound to the isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is indirectly bound to the isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide through a linker. In some embodiments, the linker comprises a homobifunctional linker. In some embodiments, the homobifunctional linker comprises Lomant's reagent dithiobis (succinimidylpropionate) DSP, 3,3'-dithiobis(sulfosuccinimidyl propionate) (DTSSP), disuccinimidyl suberate (DSS), bis(sulfosuccinimidyl)suberate (BS), disuccinimidyl tartrate (DST), disulfosuccinimidyl tartrate (sulfo DST), ethylene glycobis(succinimidylsuccinate) (EGS), disuccinimidyl glutarate (DSG), N,N'-disuccinimidyl carbonate (DSC), dimethyl adipimidate (DMA), dimethyl pimelimidate (DMP), dimethyl suberimidate (DMS), dimethyl-3,3'-dithiobispropionimidate (DTBP), 1,4-di-(3'-(2'-pyridyldithio)propionamido)butane (DPDPB), bismaleimido-hexane (BMH), aryl halide-containing compound (DFDNB), such as e.g. 1,5-difluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene or 1,3-difluoro-4,6-dinitrobenzene, 4,4'-difluoro-3,3'-dinitrophenylsulfone (DFDNPS), bis-(4-azidosalicylamido)ethyl]disulfide (BASED), formaldehyde, glutaraldehyde, 1,4-butanediol diglycidyl ether, adipic acid dihydrazide, carbonyldiimidazole, o-toluidine, 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine, benzidine, α,α' -p-diaminodiphenyl, diiodo-p-xylene sulfonic acid, N,N'-ethylene-bis(iodoacetamide), or N,N'-hexamethylene-bis(iodoacetamide). In some embodiments, the linker comprises a heterobifunctional linker. In some embodiments, the heterobifunctional linker comprises N-succinimidyl 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate (sPDP), long-chain N-succinimidyl 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate (LC-sPDP), water-soluble-long-chain N-succinimidyl 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate (sulfo-LC-sPDP), succinimidyl-oxycarbonyl- α -methyl- α -(2-pyridyldithio)toluene (sMPT), sulfosuccinimidyl-6-[α -methyl- α -(2-pyridyldithio)toluamido]hexanoate (sulfo-LC-sMPT), succinimidyl-4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sMCC), sulfosuccinimidyl-4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sulfo-sMCC), m-maleimidobenzoyl-N-

hydroxysuccinimide ester (MBs), m-maleimidobenzoyl-N-hydroxysulfosuccinimide ester (sulfo-MBs), N-succinimidyl(4-iodoacetyl)aminobenzoate (sIAB), sulfosuccinimidyl(4-iodoacetyl)aminobenzoate (sulfo-sIAB), succinimidyl-4-(p-maleimidophenyl)butyrate (sMPB), sulfosuccinimidyl-4-(p-maleimidophenyl)butyrate (sulfo-sMPB), N-(γ -maleimidobutyryloxy)succinimide ester (GMBs), N-(γ -maleimidobutyryloxy)sulfosuccinimide ester (sulfo-GMBs), succinimidyl 6-((iodoacetyl)amino)hexanoate (sIAX), succinimidyl 6-[6-(((iodoacetyl)amino)hexanoyl)amino]hexanoate (sIAXX), succinimidyl 4-(((iodoacetyl)amino)methyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sIAC), succinimidyl 6-((((4-iodoacetyl)amino)methyl)cyclohexane-1-carbonyl)amino) hexanoate (sIACX), p-nitrophenyl iodoacetate (NPIA), carbonyl-reactive and sulfhydryl-reactive cross-linkers such as 4-(4-N-maleimidophenyl)butyric acid hydrazide (MPBH), 4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxyl-hydrazide-8 (M_2C_2H), 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionyl hydrazide (PDPH), N-hydroxysuccinimidyl-4-azidosalicylic acid (NHs-AsA), N-hydroxysulfosuccinimidyl-4-azidosalicylic acid (sulfo-NHs-AsA), sulfosuccinimidyl-(4-azidosalicylamido)hexanoate (sulfo-NHs-LC-AsA), sulfosuccinimidyl-2-(p-azidosalicylamido)ethyl-1,3'-dithiopropionate (sAsD), N-hydroxysuccinimidyl-4-azidobenzoate (HsAB), N-hydroxysulfosuccinimidyl-4-azidobenzoate (sulfo-HsAB), N-succinimidyl-6-(4'-azido-2'-nitrophenylamino)hexanoate (sANPAH), sulfosuccinimidyl-6-(4'-azido-2'-nitrophenylamino)hexanoate (sulfo-sANPAH), N-5-azido-2-nitrobenzoyloxysuccinimide (ANB-NOs), sulfosuccinimidyl-2-(m-azido-o-nitrobenzamido)-ethyl-1,3'-dithiopropionate (sAND), N-succinimidyl-4(4-azidophenyl) 1,3'-dithiopropionate (sADP), N-sulfosuccinimidyl(4-azidophenyl)-1,3'-dithiopropionate (sulfo-sADP), sulfosuccinimidyl 4-(p-azidophenyl)butyrate (sulfo-sAPB), sulfosuccinimidyl 2-(7-azido-4-methylcoumarin-3-acetamide)ethyl-1, 3'-dithiopropionate (sAED), sulfosuccinimidyl 7-azido-4-methylcoumain-3-acetate (sulfo-sAMCA), p-nitrophenyl diazopyruvate (pNPDP), p-nitrophenyl-2-diazo-3,3,3-trifluoropropionate (PNP-DTP), 1-(p-Azidosalicylamido)-4-(iodoacetamido)butane (AsIB), N-[4-(p-azidosalicylamido)butyl]-3'-(2'-pyridyldithio)propionamide (APDP), benzophenone-4-iodoacetamide, p-azidobenzoyl hydrazide (ABH), 4-(p-azidosalicylamido)butylamine (AsBA), or p-azidophenyl glyoxal (APG). In some embodiments, the linker comprises a cleavable linker, optionally comprising a dipeptide linker. In some embodiments, the dipeptide linker comprises Val-Cit, Phe-Lys, Val-Ala, or Val-Lys. In some embodiments, the linker comprises a non-cleavable linker. In some embodiments, the linker comprises a maleimide group, optionally comprising maleimidocaproyl (mc), succinimidyl-4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sMCC), or sulfosuccinimidyl-4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sulfo-sMCC). In some embodiments, the linker further comprises a spacer. In some embodiments, the spacer comprises /?-aminobenzyl

alcohol (PAB), /?-aminobenzyloxycarbonyl (PABC), a derivative, or an analog thereof. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is capable of extending the serum half-life of the IL-2 conjugate. In some embodiments, the additional conjugating moiety is capable of extending the serum half-life of the IL-2 conjugate.

[0009] Disclosed herein, in certain embodiments, is an interleukin 2 (IL-2) conjugate comprising: an isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide; and a conjugating moiety; wherein the IL-2 conjugate has a decreased affinity to IL-2 receptor β (IL-2RP) subunit, IL-2 receptor γ (IL-2Ry) subunit, or a combination thereof, relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is bound to an amino acid residue that interacts with IL-2Pv β or IL-2Ry. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is bound to an amino acid residue selected from K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, R81, D84, S87, N88, V91, 192, L94, E95, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety comprises a water-soluble polymer. In some embodiments, the additional conjugating moiety comprises a water-soluble polymer. In some embodiments, each of the water-soluble polymers independently comprises polyethylene glycol (PEG), poly(propylene glycol) (PPG), copolymers of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol, poly(oxyethylated polyol), poly(olefinic alcohol), polyvinylpyrrolidone), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylamide), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylate), poly(saccharides), poly(α -hydroxy acid), poly(vinyl alcohol), polyphosphazene, polyoxazolines (POZ), poly(N-acryloylmorpholine), or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, each of the water-soluble polymers independently comprises PEG. In some embodiments, the PEG is a linear PEG or a branched PEG. In some embodiments, each of the water-soluble polymers independently comprises a polysaccharide. In some embodiments, the polysaccharide comprises dextran, polysialic acid (PSA), hyaluronic acid (HA), amylose, heparin, heparan sulfate (HS), dextrin, or hydroxy ethyl-starch (HES). In some embodiments, each of the water-soluble polymers independently comprises a glycan. In some embodiments, each of the water-soluble polymers independently comprises polyamine. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety comprises a protein. In some embodiments, the additional conjugating moiety comprises a protein. In some embodiments, each of the proteins independently comprises an albumin, a transferrin, or a transthyretin. In some embodiments, each of the proteins independently comprises an Fc portion. In some embodiments, each of the proteins independently comprises an Fc portion of IgG. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety comprises a polypeptide. In some embodiments, the additional conjugating moiety comprises a polypeptide. In some embodiments, each of the polypeptides independently comprises a XTEN peptide, a glycine-rich homoamino acid polymer

(HAP), a PAS polypeptide, an elastin-like polypeptide (ELP), a CTP peptide, or a gelatin-like protein (GLK) polymer. In some embodiments, the isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide is modified by glutamylation. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is directly bound to the isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is indirectly bound to the isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide through a linker. In some embodiments, the linker comprises a homobifunctional linker. In some embodiments, the homobifunctional linker comprises Lomant's reagent dithiobis (succinimidylpropionate) DSP, 3,3'-dithiobis(sulfosuccinimidyl propionate) (DTSSP), disuccinimidyl suberate (DSS), bis(sulfosuccinimidyl)suberate (BS), disuccinimidyl tartrate (DST), disulfosuccinimidyl tartrate (sulfo DST), ethylene glycobis(succinimidylsuccinate) (EGS), disuccinimidyl glutarate (DSG), N,N'-disuccinimidyl carbonate (DSC), dimethyl adipimidate (DMA), dimethyl pimelimidate (DMP), dimethyl suberimidate (DMS), dimethyl-3,3'-dithiobispropionimide (DTBP), 1,4-di-(3'-(2'-pyridyldithio)propionamido)butane (DPDPB), bismaleimido-hexane (BMH), aryl halide-containing compound (DFDNB), such as e.g. 1,5-difluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene or 1,3-difluoro-4,6-dinitrobenzene, 4,4'-difluoro-3,3'-dinitrophenylsulfone (DFDNPS), bis-(4-azidosalicylamido)ethyl]disulfide (BASED), formaldehyde, glutaraldehyde, 1,4-butanediol diglycidyl ether, adipic acid dihydrazide, carbonyldiimidazole, o-toluidine, 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine, benzidine, α,α' -p-diaminodiphenyl, diiodo-p-xylene sulfonic acid, N,N'-ethylene-bis(iodoacetamide), or N,N'-hexamethylene-bis(iodoacetamide). In some embodiments, the linker comprises a heterobifunctional linker. In some embodiments, the heterobifunctional linker comprises N-succinimidyl 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate (sPDP), long-chain N-succinimidyl 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate (LC-sPDP), water-soluble-long-chain N-succinimidyl 3-(2-pyridyldithio) propionate (sulfo-LC-sPDP), succinimidyl-oxycarbonyl- α -methyl- α -(2-pyridyldithio)toluene (sMPT), sulfosuccinimidyl-6-[α -methyl- α -(2-pyridyldithio)toluamido]hexanoate (sulfo-LC-sMPT), succinimidyl-4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sMCC), sulfosuccinimidyl-4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sulfo-sMCC), m-maleimidobenzoyl-N-hydroxysuccinimide ester (MBs), m-maleimidobenzoyl-N-hydroxysulfosuccinimide ester (sulfo-MBs), N-succinimidyl(4-iodoacetyl)aminobenzoate (sIAB), sulfosuccinimidyl(4-iodoacetyl)aminobenzoate (sulfo-sIAB), succinimidyl-4-(p-maleimidophenyl)butyrate (sMPB), sulfosuccinimidyl-4-(p-maleimidophenyl)butyrate (sulfo-sMPB), N-(γ -maleimidobutyryloxy)succinimide ester (GMBs), N-(γ -maleimidobutyryloxy)sulfosuccinimide ester (sulfo-GMBs), succinimidyl 6-((iodoacetyl)amino)hexanoate (sIAX), succinimidyl 6-[6-(((iodoacetyl)amino)hexanoyl)amino]hexanoate (sIAXX), succinimidyl 4-(((iodoacetyl)amino)methyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sIAC), succinimidyl 6-(((4-

iodoacetyl)amino)methyl)cyclohexane-1-carbonyl)amino) hexanoate (sIACX), p-nitrophenyl iodoacetate (NPIA), carbonyl-reactive and sulfhydryl-reactive cross-linkers such as 4-(4-N-maleimidophenyl)butyric acid hydrazide (MPBH), 4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxyl-hydrazide-8 (M_2C_2H), 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionyl hydrazide (PDPH), N-hydroxysuccinimidyl-4-azidosalicylic acid (NHs-AsA), N-hydroxysulfosuccinimidyl-4-azidosalicylic acid (sulfo-NHs-AsA), sulfosuccinimidyl-(4-azidosalicylamido)hexanoate (sulfo-NHs-LC-AsA), sulfosuccinimidyl-2-(p-azidosalicylamido)ethyl-1,3'-dithiopropionate (sAsD), N-hydroxysuccinimidyl-4-azidobenzoate (HsAB), N-hydroxysulfosuccinimidyl-4-azidobenzoate (sulfo-HsAB), N-succinimidyl-6-(4'-azido-2'-nitrophenylamino)hexanoate (sANPAH), sulfosuccinimidyl-6-(4'-azido-2'-nitrophenylamino)hexanoate (sulfo-sANPAH), N-5-azido-2-nitrobenzoyloxysuccinimide (ANB-NOs), sulfosuccinimidyl-2-(m-azido-o-nitrobenzamido)-ethyl-1,3'-dithiopropionate (sAND), N-succinimidyl-4(4-azidophenyl) 1,3'-dithiopropionate (sADP), N-sulfosuccinimidyl(4-azidophenyl)-1,3'-dithiopropionate (sulfo-sADP), sulfosuccinimidyl 4-(p-azidophenyl)butyrate (sulfo-sAPB), sulfosuccinimidyl 2-(7-azido-4-methylcoumarin-3-acetamide)ethyl-1, 3'-dithiopropionate (sAED), sulfosuccinimidyl 7-azido-4-methylcoumain-3-acetate (sulfo-sAMCA), p-nitrophenyl diazopyruvate (pNPDP), p-nitrophenyl-2-diazo-3,3,3-trifluoropropionate (PNP-DTP), 1-(p-Azidosalicylamido)-4-(iodoacetamido)butane (AsIB), N-[4-(p-azidosalicylamido)butyl]-3'-(2'-pyridyldithio)propionamide (APDP), benzophenone-4-iodoacetamide, p-azidobenzoyl hydrazide (ABH), 4-(p-azidosalicylamido)butylamine (AsBA), or p-azidophenyl glyoxal (APG). In some embodiments, the linker comprises a cleavable linker, optionally comprising a dipeptide linker. In some embodiments, the dipeptide linker comprises Val-Cit, Phe-Lys, Val-Ala, or Val-Lys. In some embodiments, the linker comprises a non-cleavable linker. In some embodiments, the linker comprises a maleimide group, optionally comprising maleimidocaproyl (mc), succinimidyl-4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sMCC), or sulfosuccinimidyl-4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sulfo-sMCC). In some embodiments, the linker further comprises a spacer. In some embodiments, the spacer comprises /?-aminobenzyl alcohol (PAB), /?-aminobenzyloxycarbonyl (PABC), a derivative, or an analog thereof. In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is capable of extending the serum half-life of the IL-2 conjugate. In some embodiments, the additional conjugating moiety is capable of extending the serum half-life of the IL-2 conjugate.

[0010] Disclosed herein, in certain embodiments, is a pharmaceutical composition comprising: an IL-2 conjugate described above; and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for parenteral administration.

[0011] Disclosed herein, in certain embodiments, is a method of treating an autoimmune disease or disorder in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an IL-2 conjugate described above. In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease or disorder comprises alopecia areata, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, autoimmune hepatitis, dermatomyositis, type 1 diabetes, juvenile idiopathic arthritis, glomerulonephritis, Graves' disease, Guillain-Barre syndrome, idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, myasthenia gravis, multiple sclerosis, pemphigus/pemphigoid, pernicious anemia, polyarteritis nodosa, polymyositis, primary biliary cirrhosis, psoriasis, rheumatoid arthritis, scleroderma, Sjogren's syndrome, systemic lupus erythematosus, thyroiditis, uveitis, vitiligo, or Wegener's granulomatosis. In some embodiments, the method further comprises administering an additional therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate and the additional therapeutic agent are administered simultaneously. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate and the additional therapeutic agent are administered sequentially. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered prior to the additional therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered after the administration of the additional therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, the subject is a human.

[0012] Disclosed herein, in certain embodiments, is a method of expanding regulatory T (Treg) cell population, comprising: (a) contacting a cell with an IL-2 conjugate described above; and (b) interacting the IL-2 conjugate with IL-2Ra, IL-2RP, and IL-2Ry subunits to form an IL-2/IL-2R $\alpha\beta\gamma$ complex; wherein the IL-2 conjugate has a decreased affinity to IL-2RP and/or IL-2Ry subunits, or down-modulates the recruitment of the IL-2Ry subunit to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex, or retains similar potency as IL-2 at its α , β and γ receptor subunits, but extends its half-life, and wherein the IL-2/IL-2RaPY complex stimulates the expansion of Treg cells similarly or more potently than native IL-2.

[0013] Disclosed herein, in certain embodiments, is a kit comprising an IL-2 conjugate described above; or a pharmaceutical composition comprising an IL-2 conjugate described above. In some embodiments, also described herein is a kit comprising a polynucleic acid molecule encoding an IL-2 polypeptide described above.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0014] The novel features of the invention are set forth with particularity in the appended claims. A better understanding of the features and advantages of the present invention will be obtained by reference to the following detailed description that sets forth illustrative embodiments, in which the principles of the invention are utilized, and the accompanying drawings of which:

[0015] Fig. 1 shows exemplary unnatural amino acids. This figure is adapted from Fig. 2 of Young *et al.*, "Beyond the canonical 20 amino acids: expanding the genetic lexicon," *J. of Biological Chemistry* **285**(15): 11039-11044 (2010).

[0016] Fig. 2A-Fig. 2B illustrate exemplary unnatural amino acids. Fig. 2A illustrates exemplary lysine derivatives. Fig. 2B illustrates exemplary phenylalanine derivatives.

[0017] Fig. 3A-Fig. 3D illustrate exemplary unnatural amino acids. These unnatural amino acids (UAAs) have been genetically encoded in proteins (Fig. 3A - UAA #1-42; Fig. 3B - UAA # 43-89; Fig. 3C - UAA # 90-128; Fig. 3D - UAA # 129-167). Figs. 3A-3D are adopted from Table 1 of Dumas *et al.*, *Chemical Science* 2015, **6**, 50-69.

[0018] Fig. 4A-Fig. 4B show the dose response curves of an exemplary IL-2 variant for pSTAT5 signaling in human LRS primary cell (Fig. 4A) and proliferation response in mouse CTLL-2 populations (Fig. 4B).

[0019] Fig. 5 shows enhanced PK profile of an exemplary IL-2 molecule K35_30kD at two different concentrations.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE DISCLOSURE

[0020] Cytokines comprise a family of cell signaling proteins such as chemokines, interferons, interleukins, lymphokines, tumor necrosis factors, and other growth factors playing roles in innate and adaptive immune cell homeostasis. Cytokines are produced by immune cells such as macrophages, B lymphocytes, T lymphocytes and mast cells, endothelial cells, fibroblasts, and different stromal cells. In some instances, cytokines modulate the balance between humoral and cell-based immune responses.

[0021] Interleukins are signaling proteins which modulate the development and differentiation of T and B lymphocytes, cell of the monocytic lineage, neutrophils, basophils, eosinophils, megakaryocytes, and hematopoietic cells. Interleukins are produced by helper CD4 T and B lymphocytes, monocytes, macrophages, endothelial cells, and other tissue residents. In some cases, there are about 15 interleukins, interleukins 1-13, interleukin 15, and interleukin 17.

[0022] Interleukin 2 (IL-2) is a pleiotropic type-1 cytokine whose structure comprises a 15.5 kDa four α -helix bundle. The precursor form of IL-2 is 153 amino acid residues in length, with the first 20 amino acids forming a signal peptide and residues 21-153 forming the mature form. IL-2 is produced primarily by CD4⁺ T cells post antigen stimulation and to a lesser extent, by CD8⁺ cells, Natural Killer (NK) cells, and NK T (NKT) cells, activated dendritic cells (DCs), and mast cells. IL-2 signaling occurs through interaction with specific combinations of IL-2 receptor (IL-2R) subunits, IL-2Ra (also known as CD25), IL-2RP (also known as CD122), and IL-2Ry (also known as CD 132). Interaction of IL-2 with the IL-2Ra forms the "low-affinity" IL-

2 receptor complex with a K_d of about 10^{-8} M. Interaction of IL-2 with IL-2RP and IL-2R γ forms the "intermediate-affinity" IL-2 receptor complex with a K_d of about 10^{-9} M. Interaction of IL-2 with all three subunits, IL-2R α , IL-2RP, and IL-2R γ , forms the "high-affinity" IL-2 receptor complex with a K_d of about $>10^{-11}$ M.

[0023] In some instances, IL-2 signaling via the "high-affinity" IL-2RaPy complex modulates the activation and proliferation of regulatory T cells. Regulatory T cells, or CD4⁺CD25⁺Foxp3⁺ regulatory T (Treg) cells mediate maintenance of immune homeostasis by suppression of effector cells such as CD8⁺ T cells, helper cells such as CD4⁺ Th1, Th2, and Th17 cells, B cells, NK cells, and NK T cells. In some instances, Treg cells are generated from the thymus (tTreg cells) or are induced from naive T cells in the periphery (pTreg cells). In some cases, Treg cells are considered as the mediator of peripheral tolerance. Indeed, in one study, transfer of CD25-depleted peripheral CD4⁺ T cells produced a variety of autoimmune diseases in nude mice, whereas cotransfer of CD4⁺CD25⁺ T cells suppressed the development of autoimmunity (Sakaguchi, *et al.*, "Immunologic self-tolerance maintained by activated T cells expressing IL-2 receptor α -chains (CD25)," *J. Immunol.* 155(3): 1151-1164 (1995)). Augmentation of the Treg cell population down-regulates effector T cell proliferation and suppresses autoimmunity and T cell anti-tumor responses.

[0024] Disclosed herein, in certain embodiments, is a method of selectively upregulating distinct population(s) of lymphocytes (e.g., regulatory T cells) through cytokine/cytokine receptor signaling. In some instances, the cytokine comprises an interleukin. In some cases, the cytokine is a cytokine conjugate, e.g., an interleukin conjugate, an interferon conjugate, or a tumor necrosis factor conjugate. In additional cases, described herein comprise pharmaceutical compositions and kits comprising one or more cytokine conjugates described herein.

[0025] In some embodiments, also described herein is a method of selectively upregulating Treg population through IL-2/IL-2R signaling. In some instances, IL-2 is an IL-2 conjugate has a weakened IL-2RP and IL-2R γ interaction within the IL-2RaPy complex relative to wild-type IL-2, or down-modulates the recruitment of the IL-2R γ subunit to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex, or retains similar potency as IL-2 at its α , β and γ receptor subunits, but extends its half-life. In some embodiments, further described herein are methods of treating an autoimmune disease with use of an IL-2 conjugate described herein. In additional embodiments, described herein are pharmaceutical compositions and kits which comprise one or more IL-2 conjugates described herein.

Cytokine Conjugates

[0026] In some embodiments, described herein are cytokine conjugates. In some instances, the cytokine comprises an interleukin, a tumor necrosis factor, an interferon, a chemokine, or a lymphokine. In some instances, the cytokine is an interleukin. In some cases, the cytokine is an interferon. In additional cases, the cytokine is a tumor necrosis factor.

[0027] In some embodiments, described herein is an interleukin conjugate. Exemplary interleukins include, but are not limited to, interleukin 1 β (IL-1 β), interleukin 2 (IL-2), interleukin 7 (IL-7), interleukin 10 (IL-10), interleukin 12 (IL-12), interleukin 15 (IL-15), interleukin 18 (IL-18), and interleukin 21 (IL-21). In some instances, described herein is an interleukin conjugate, in which the interleukin is selected from IL-1 β , IL-2, IL-7, IL-10, IL-12, IL-15, IL-18, and IL-21.

IL-2 Conjugates

[0028] In some embodiments, described herein are IL-2 conjugates modified at an amino acid position. In some instances, the IL-2 polypeptide is an isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide. In some instances, the IL-2 polypeptide is a mammalian IL-2, for example, a rodent IL-2 protein, or a human IL-2 protein. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is a human IL-2 protein. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises about 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide consists of the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1. In additional cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises about 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 2. In additional cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2. In additional cases, the IL-2 polypeptide consists of the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2.

[0029] In some instances, the IL-2 polypeptide is a truncated variant. In some instances, the truncation is an N-terminal deletion. In other instances, the truncation is a C-terminal deletion. In additional instances, the truncation comprises both N-terminal and C-terminal deletions. For example, the truncation can be a deletion of at least or about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, or more residues from either the N-terminus or the C-terminus, or both termini. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion of at least or about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, or more residues. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion of at least or about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 residues. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion of at least or about 2 residues. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion of at least or about 3 residues. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion of at

least or about 4 residues. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion of at least or about 5 residues. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion of at least or about 6 residues. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion of at least or about 7 residues. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion of at least or about 8 residues. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion of at least or about 9 residues. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion of at least or about 10 residues.

[0030] In some embodiments, the IL-2 polypeptide is a functionally active fragment. In some cases, the functionally active fragment comprises IL-2 region 10-133, 20-133, 30-133, 10-130, 20-130, 30-130, 10-125, 20-125, 30-125, 1-130, or 1-125, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some cases, the functionally active fragment comprises IL-2 region 10-133, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some cases, the functionally active fragment comprises IL-2 region 20-133, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some cases, the functionally active fragment comprises IL-2 region 30-133, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some cases, the functionally active fragment comprises IL-2 region 10-125, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some cases, the functionally active fragment comprises IL-2 region 20-125, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some cases, the functionally active fragment comprises IL-2 region 1-130, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1. In some cases, the functionally active fragment comprises IL-2 region 1-125, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1.

[0031] In some embodiments, an IL-2 conjugate described herein comprising an isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide and a conjugating moiety has a decreased affinity to IL-2 receptor β (IL-2RP) subunit, IL-2 receptor γ (IL-2R γ) subunit, or a combination thereof, relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate has a reduced IL-2R γ subunit recruitment to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex, relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some cases, the conjugating moiety is bound to an amino acid residue that interacts with IL-2RP (e.g., at the IL-2/ IL-2RP interface), with IL-2R γ (e.g., at the IL-2/ IL-2R γ interface), or a combination thereof. In some cases, the conjugating moiety is bound to an amino acid residue that is proximal to the IL-2/ IL-2RP interface, the IL-2/ IL-2R γ interface, or the IL-2R γ interface. In some cases, the amino acid residue is about 5Å, about 10Å, about 15Å, or about 20Å away from the IL-2/ IL-2RP interface, the IL-2/ IL-2R γ interface, or the IL-2R γ interface. As used herein, the residues of IL-2 involved in the IL-2/ IL-2RP interface, the IL-2/ IL-2R γ interface, or the IL-

2Rβγ interface comprise IL-2 residues that form hydrophobic interactions, hydrogen bonds, or ionic interactions with residues from the IL-2RP subunit, the IL-2Ry subunit, or residues at the IL-2RPy interface.

[0032] In some instances, the conjugating moiety is bound to an amino acid residue selected from an amino acid position P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, R81, P82, R83, D84, S87, N88, N89, V91, 192, L94, E95, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, T113, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, in which the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, R81, D84, S87, N88, V91, 192, L94, E95, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, P82, R83, N89, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, and T113. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from K8, K9, L12, E15, H16, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, D84, N88, E95, and Q126. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from K8, K9, and H16. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from Q22, N26, N88, and Q126. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from E15, D20, D84, and E95. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from L12, L19, and M23. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from Q22 and N26. In some cases, the amino acid position is at K8. In some cases, the amino acid position is at K9. In some cases, the amino acid position is at Q11. In some cases, the amino acid position is at L12. In some cases, the amino acid position is at E15. In some cases, the amino acid position is at H16. In some cases, the amino acid position is at L18. In some cases, the amino acid position is at L19. In some cases, the amino acid position is at D20. In some cases, the amino acid position is at Q22. In some cases, the amino acid position is at M23. In some cases, the amino acid position is at N26. In some cases, the amino acid position is at R81. In some cases, the amino acid position is at D84. In some cases, the amino acid position is at S87. In some cases, the amino acid position is at N88. In some cases, the amino acid position is at V91. In some cases, the amino acid position is at 192. In some cases, the amino acid position is at L94. In some cases, the amino acid position is at E95. In some cases, the amino acid position is at E116. In some cases, the amino acid position is at N119. In some cases, the amino acid position is at R120. In some cases, the amino acid position is at T123. In some cases,

the amino acid position is at A125. In some cases, the amino acid position is at Q126. In some cases, the amino acid position is at S127. In some cases, the amino acid position is at S130. In some cases, the amino acid position is at T131. In some cases, the amino acid position is at L132. In some cases, the amino acid position is at T133.

[0033] In some instances, the IL-2 conjugate further comprises an additional mutation. In such cases, the amino acid is conjugated to an additional conjugating moiety for increase in serum half-life, stability, or a combination thereof. Alternatively, the amino acid is first mutated to a natural amino acid such as lysine, cysteine, histidine, arginine, aspartic acid, glutamic acid, serine, threonine, or tyrosine; or to an unnatural amino acid prior to binding to the additional conjugating moiety.

[0034] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate has a decreased binding affinity to IL-2 receptor β (IL-2RP) subunit, IL-2 receptor γ (IL-2Ry) subunit, or a combination thereof, of the IL-2RaPy complex, relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some instances, the decreased affinity of the IL-2 conjugate to IL-2 receptor β (IL-2RP) subunit, IL-2 receptor γ (IL-2Ry) subunit, or a combination thereof, relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide, is about 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 99%, or greater than 99%. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 10%. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 20%. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 40%. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 50%. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 60%. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 80%. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 90%. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 99%. In some cases, the decreased affinity is greater than 99%. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 80%. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 100%.

[0035] In some embodiments, the decreased binding affinity of the IL-2 conjugate to IL-2 receptor β (IL-2RP) subunit, IL-2 receptor γ (IL-2Ry) subunit, or a combination thereof, relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide, is about 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1,000-fold, or more. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 1-fold. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 2-fold. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 4-fold. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 5-fold. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 6-fold. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 8-fold. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 10-fold. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 30-fold. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 50-fold. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 100-fold. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 300-fold. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 500-fold. In some cases, the decreased affinity is about 1000-fold. In some cases, the decreased affinity is more than 1,000-fold.

[0036] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate has a reduced IL-2Ry subunit recruitment to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex. In some cases, the reduced recruitment is compared to an IL-2Ry subunit recruitment by an equivalent IL-2 polypeptide without the unnatural amino acid (e.g., a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide). In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 99%, or greater than 99% decrease relative to an equivalent IL-2 polypeptide without the unnatural amino acid modification. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 10%. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 20%. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 40%. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 50%. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 60%. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 70%. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 80%. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 90%. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 99%. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is greater than 99%. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 100%. In some instances, the IL-2 conjugate further has an increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment.

[0037] In some embodiments, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1,000-fold, or more relative to an equivalent IL-2 polypeptide without the unnatural amino acid modification (e.g., a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide). In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 1-fold. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 2-fold. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 4-fold. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 5-fold. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 6-fold. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 8-fold. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 10-fold. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 30-fold. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 50-fold. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 100-fold. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 300-fold. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 500-fold. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is about 1000-fold. In some cases, the decrease in IL-2Ry subunit recruitment is more than 1,000-fold. In some instances, the IL-2 conjugate further has an increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment.

[0038] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate has an increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment to the IL-2 polypeptide. In some cases, the reduced recruitment is compared to an IL-2Ra subunit recruitment by an equivalent IL-2 polypeptide without the unnatural amino acid (e.g., a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide). In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 99%, or greater than 99% increase relative to an equivalent IL-2 polypeptide without the unnatural amino acid modification. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 10%. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 20%. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 40%. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 50%. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 60%. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 70%. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 80%. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 90%. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 99%. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is greater than 99%. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 100%. In some instances, the IL-2 conjugate further has a decrease in recruitment of an IL-2RP subunit and/or IL-2Ry subunit.

[0039] In some embodiments, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1,000-fold, or more relative to an equivalent IL-2 polypeptide without the unnatural amino acid modification (e.g., a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide). In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 1-fold. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 2-fold. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 4-fold. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 5-fold. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 6-fold. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 8-fold. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 10-fold. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 30-fold. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 50-fold. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 100-fold. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 300-fold. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 500-fold. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is about 1000-fold. In some cases, the increase in IL-2Ra subunit recruitment is more than 1,000-fold. In some instances, the IL-2 conjugate further has a decrease in recruitment of an IL-2RP subunit and/or IL-2Ry subunit.

[0040] In some embodiments, an IL-2 polypeptide described herein has a decrease in receptor signaling potency to IL-2RPy. In some instances, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is

about 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or more to IL-2R $\beta\gamma$ relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 2-fold. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 5-fold. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 10-fold. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 20-fold. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 30-fold. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 40-fold. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 50-fold. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 100-fold. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 200-fold. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 300-fold. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 400-fold. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 500-fold. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 1000-fold.

[0041] In some instances, the receptor signaling potency is measured by an EC50 value. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is an increase in EC50. In some instances, the increase in EC50 is about about 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or more relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.

[0042] In some instances, the receptor signaling potency is measured by an ED50 value. In some cases, the decrease in receptor signaling potency is an increase in ED50. In some instances, the increase in ED50 is about about 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or more relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.

[0043] In some embodiments, an IL-2 polypeptide described herein has an expanded therapeutic window compared to a therapeutic window of a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some instances, the expanded therapeutic window is due to a decrease in binding between the IL-2 polypeptide and interleukin 2 receptor $\beta\gamma$ (IL-2R $\beta\gamma$), a decrease in receptor signaling potency to IL-2RPy, a decrease in recruitment of an IL-2Ry subunit to the IL-2/IL-2R β complex, or an increase in recruitment of an IL-2Ra subunit to the IL-2 polypeptide. In some instances, the IL-2 polypeptide does not have an impaired activation of interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2RaPy).

[0044] In some embodiments, the modified IL-2 polypeptide exhibits a first receptor signaling potency to an IL-2 $\beta\gamma$ signaling complex and a second receptor signaling potency to an IL-2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ signaling complex, and wherein a difference between the first receptor signaling potency and the second receptor signaling potency is at least 1-fold. In some instances, the difference is at least 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 20-fold, 30-fold, 40-fold, 50-

fold, 60-fold, 70-fold, 80-fold, 90-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or more. In some instances, the first receptor signaling potency is less than the second receptor signaling potency. In some instances, the first receptor signaling potency is at least 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 20-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or lower than the second receptor signaling potency. In some cases, the modified IL-2 polypeptide has a lower receptor signaling potency to an IL-2 $\beta\gamma$ signaling complex than a second receptor signaling potency to an IL-2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ signaling complex. In some cases, the first receptor signaling potency of the modified IL-2 polypeptide is at least 1-fold lower than a receptor signaling potency of the wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some cases, the first receptor signaling potency of the modified IL-2 polypeptide is at least 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 10-fold, 20-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, or 500-fold lower than a receptor signaling potency of the wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some cases, the first receptor signaling potency and the second receptor signaling potency are both lower than the respective potencies of the wild-type IL-2 polypeptide, but the first receptor signaling potency is lower than the second receptor signaling potency. In some cases, the difference between the first receptor signaling potency and the second receptor signaling potency increases the therapeutic window for the modified IL-2 polypeptide.

[0045] In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is linked to the N-terminus or the C-terminus of an IL-2 polypeptide, either directly or indirectly through a linker peptide. In some cases, the conjugating moiety (e.g., a polymer, a protein, or a peptide) is genetically fused to the IL-2, at the N-terminus or the C-terminus of IL-2, and either directly or indirectly through a linker peptide. In some instances, the conjugating moiety is linked to the N-terminus or the C-terminus amino acid residue. In some instances, the conjugating moiety is linked to a reactive group that is bound to the N-terminus or C-terminus amino acid residue.

[0046] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, 12 hours, 18 hours, 24 hours, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, or more. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, or more. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 1 hour. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 2 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 3 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 4 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 5 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 6 hours. In some

embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 7 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 8 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 9 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 10 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 12 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 18 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of greater than 24 hours.

[0047] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, 12 hours, 15 hours, 18 hours, 24 hours, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, or more. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, 12 hours, 15 hours, 18 hours, 24 hours, or more. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 1 hour. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 2 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 3 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 4 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 5 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 6 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 7 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 8 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 9 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 10 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 12 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 18 hours. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of at least 24 hours.

[0048] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of from about 1 hour to about 7 days, from about 12 hours to about 7 days, from about 18 hours to about 7 days, from about 24 hours to about 7 days, from about 1 hours to about 5 days, from about 12 hours to about 5 days, from about 24 hours to about 5 days, from about 2 days to about 5 days, or from about 2 days to about 3 days.

[0049] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life of from about 1 hour to about 18 hours, from about 1 hour to about 12 hours, from about 2 hours to about 10 hours, from about 2 hours to about 8 hours, from about 4 hours to about 18 hours, from about 4 hours to about 12 hours, from about 4 hours to about 10 hours, from about 4 hours to about 8 hours, from about 6 hours to about 18 hours, from about 6 hours to about 12 hours, from about 6

hours to about 10 hours, from about 6 hours to about 8 hours, from about 8 hours to about 18 hours, from about 8 hours to about 12 hours, or from about 8 hours to about 10 hours.

[0050] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a plasma half-life that is capable of proliferating and/or expanding a Treg cell but does not exert a deleterious effect such as apoptosis.

[0051] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises an extended plasma half-life, e.g., by at least 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, 12 hours, 15 hours, 18 hours, 24 hours, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, or more relative to a wild-type IL-2.

[0052] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises an extended plasma half-life, e.g., from about 1 hour to about 18 hours, from about 1 hour to about 12 hours, from about 2 hours to about 10 hours, from about 2 hours to about 8 hours, from about 4 hours to about 18 hours, from about 4 hours to about 12 hours, from about 4 hours to about 10 hours, from about 4 hours to about 8 hours, from about 6 hours to about 18 hours, from about 6 hours to about 12 hours, from about 6 hours to about 10 hours, from about 6 hours to about 8 hours, from about 8 hours to about 18 hours, from about 8 hours to about 12 hours, or from about 8 hours to about 10 hours relative to a wild-type IL-2.

[0053] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises an extended plasma half-life with a reduced toxicity. In some instances, the IL-2 conjugate comprises an extended plasma half-life of at least 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, 12 hours, 15 hours, 18 hours, 24 hours, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, or more with a reduced toxicity. In some instances, the IL-2 conjugate comprises an extended plasma half-life of at least 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, 12 hours, 15 hours, 18 hours, 24 hours, or more with a reduced toxicity. In some instances, the IL-2 conjugate comprises an extended plasma half-life of from about 1 hour to about 18 hours, from about 1 hour to about 12 hours, from about 2 hours to about 10 hours, from about 2 hours to about 8 hours, from about 4 hours to about 18 hours, from about 4 hours to about 12 hours, from about 4 hours to about 10 hours, from about 4 hours to about 8 hours, from about 6 hours to about 18 hours, from about 6 hours to about 12 hours, from about 6 hours to about 10 hours, from about 6 hours to about 8 hours, from about 8 hours to about 18 hours, from about 8 hours to about 12 hours, or from about 8 hours to about 10 hours with a reduced toxicity. In some cases, the reduced toxicity is at least 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 20-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, or more reduced relative to a wild-type IL2. In some cases, the reduced toxicity is at least 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100%, 200%, 300%, 400%, 500%, or more reduced relative to a wild-type IL-2.

[0054] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a conjugating moiety in which the size (e.g., the volume or length) of the conjugating moiety enhances plasma stability but does not reduce potency. In some instances, the size of the conjugating moiety extends plasma half-life by at least 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, 12 hours, 15 hours, 18 hours, 24 hours, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, or more. In some instances, the size of the conjugating moiety extends plasma half-life by at least 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, 12 hours, 15 hours, 18 hours, 24 hours, or more. In some instances, the size of the conjugating moiety extends plasma half-life from about 1 hour to about 18 hours, from about 1 hour to about 12 hours, from about 2 hours to about 10 hours, from about 2 hours to about 8 hours, from about 4 hours to about 18 hours, from about 4 hours to about 12 hours, from about 4 hours to about 10 hours, from about 4 hours to about 8 hours, from about 6 hours to about 18 hours, from about 6 hours to about 12 hours, from about 6 hours to about 10 hours, from about 6 hours to about 8 hours, from about 8 hours to about 18 hours, from about 8 hours to about 12 hours, or from about 8 hours to about 10 hours. In some instances, the size of the conjugating moiety reduces the potency by less than 5%, 4%, 3%, 2%, 1%, or less relative to a wild-type IL-2.

[0055] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises a conjugating moiety in which the size (e.g., the volume or length) of the conjugating moiety enhances plasma stability and potency. In some instances, the size of the conjugating moiety extends plasma half-life by at least 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, 12 hours, 15 hours, 18 hours, 24 hours, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, or more. In some instances, the size of the conjugating moiety extends plasma half-life by at least 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, 12 hours, 15 hours, 18 hours, 24 hours, or more. In some instances, the size of the conjugating moiety extends plasma half-life from about 1 hour to about 18 hours, from about 1 hour to about 12 hours, from about 2 hours to about 10 hours, from about 2 hours to about 8 hours, from about 4 hours to about 18 hours, from about 4 hours to about 12 hours, from about 4 hours to about 10 hours, from about 4 hours to about 8 hours, from about 6 hours to about 18 hours, from about 6 hours to about 12 hours, from about 6 hours to about 10 hours, from about 6 hours to about 8 hours, from about 8 hours to about 18 hours, from about 8 hours to about 12 hours, or from about 8 hours to about 10 hours. In some instances, the size of the conjugating moiety further enhances the potency by more than 5%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100%, 200%, or more relative to a wild-type IL-2.

[0056] In some instances, the conjugating moiety impairs or blocks the receptor signaling potency of IL-2 with IL-2RPy, or reduces recruitment of the IL-2Ry subunit to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex.

[0057] In some instances, the modified IL-2 polypeptide with the decrease in receptor signaling potency to IL-2R $\beta\gamma$ is capable of expanding CD4⁺ T regulatory (Treg) cells.

[0058] In some embodiments, CD4⁺ Treg cell proliferation by the modified IL-2/IL-2RaPy complex is equivalent or greater to that of a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.

[0059] In some embodiments, the IL-2/IL-2RaPy complex induces proliferation of the CD4⁺ Treg cells to a population that is sufficient to modulate a disease course in an animal model.

[0060] In some embodiments, described herein is an interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2RaPy) binding protein, wherein the receptor signaling potency for an interleukin 2 $\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2R $\beta\gamma$) of said binding protein is less than that of wild-type human IL-2 (hIL-2), and wherein said binding protein comprises at least one unnatural amino acid. In some cases, said binding protein is a modified IL-2 polypeptide or a functionally active fragment thereof, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide comprises at least one unnatural amino acid.

[0061] In some embodiments, described herein is an interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2RaPy) binding protein, wherein a recruitment of an IL-2Ry subunit to an IL-2/IL-2RP complex by said binding protein is less than that of wild-type human IL-2 (hIL-2), and wherein said binding protein comprises at least one unnatural amino acid. In some cases, said binding protein is a modified IL-2 polypeptide or a functionally active fragment thereof, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide comprises at least one unnatural amino acid.

[0062] In some embodiments, described herein is an interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2RaPy) binding protein, wherein the binding affinity for an interleukin 2 $\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2RPy) of said binding protein is less than that of wild-type human IL-2 (hIL-2), and wherein said binding protein comprises at least one unnatural amino acid. In such cases, said binding protein is a modified IL-2 polypeptide or a functionally active fragment thereof, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide comprises at least one unnatural amino acid.

[0063] In some embodiments, described herein is an IL-2/IL-2RaPY complex comprising a modified IL-2 polypeptide comprising an unnatural amino acid and an IL-2RaPy, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide has a reduced receptor signaling potency toward IL-2RPy, and wherein the reduced receptor signaling potency is compared to a binding affinity between a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide and IL-2RPy. In some cases, the modified IL-2 polypeptide further comprises a conjugating moiety covalently attached to the unnatural amino acid.

[0064] In some embodiments, described herein is an IL-2/IL-2RaPY complex comprising a modified IL-2 polypeptide comprising an unnatural amino acid and an IL-2RaPy, wherein a

recruitment of an IL-2Ry subunit to an IL-2/IL-2RP complex by said modified IL-2 polypeptide is less than that of a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some cases, the modified IL-2 polypeptide further comprises a conjugating moiety covalently attached to the unnatural amino acid.

[0065] In some embodiments, described herein is an IL-2/IL-2RaPY complex comprising a modified IL-2 polypeptide comprising an unnatural amino acid and an IL-2RaPy, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide has a reduced binding affinity toward IL-2RPy, and wherein the reduced binding affinity is compared to a binding affinity between a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide and IL-2RPy. In some embodiments, described herein is an IL-2/IL-2RaPY complex comprising a modified IL-2 polypeptide comprising an unnatural amino acid and an IL-2RaPy, wherein a recruitment of an IL-2Ry subunit to an IL-2/IL-2RP complex by said modified IL-2 polypeptide is less than that of a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some instances, the modified IL-2 polypeptide further comprises a conjugating moiety covalently attached to the unnatural amino acid.

[0066] In some embodiments, described herein is a CD4⁺ Treg cell activator that selectively expands CD4⁺ Treg cells in a cell population, wherein said activator comprises a modified IL-2 polypeptide comprising at least one unnatural amino acid. In some instances, said activator expands CD8⁺ effector T cell and/or Natural Killer cells by less than 20%, 15%, 10%, 5%, 1%, or 0.1%, in the CD3⁺ cell population when said activator is in contact with said CD3⁺ cell population, relative to an expansion of CD8⁺ effector T cell and/or Natural Killer cells in the CD3⁺ cell population contacted by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some instances, said cell population is an in vivo cell population. In some instances, said cell population is an in vitro cell population. In some instances, said cell population is an ex vivo cell population.

IL-10 Conjugates

[0067] In some embodiments, described herein are IL-10 conjugates modified at an amino acid position. IL-10, also known as human cytokine synthesis inhibitory factor or CSIF, is an immunomodulatory cytokine that limits the inflammatory response against pathogens but it has also been identified as an antitumor cytokine due to its immunostimulatory activity on CD8 T cells. IL-10 downregulates the expression of Th1 cytokines, MHC class II antigens, and co-stimulatory molecules on macrophages, and further enhances B cell survival, proliferation, and antibody production. Additionally, IL-10 can stimulate proliferation of thymocytes and cytotoxicity of CD8 T cells. In some instances, the IL-10 conjugate comprises an isolated and purified IL-10 polypeptide and a conjugating moiety. In some instances, the IL-10 conjugate has a decreased affinity to an IL-10 receptor relative to a wild-type IL-10 polypeptide. In some cases, the conjugating moiety is bound to an amino acid residue that interacts with the IL-10

receptor (e.g., at an IL-10/IL-10R interface). In some cases, the conjugating moiety is bound to an amino acid residue that is proximal to the IL-10/IL-10R interface (e.g., about 5Å, about 10Å, about 15Å, or about 20Å away from the IL-10/IL-10R interface). As used herein, the residues involved in the IL-10/IL-10R interface comprise IL-10 residues that form hydrophobic interactions, hydrogen bonds, or ionic interactions with residues from the IL-10R. In some cases, the conjugating moiety is linked to the N-terminus or the C-terminus of the IL-10 polypeptide, either directly or indirectly through a linker peptide. In additional cases, the conjugating moiety modulates the interaction between IL-10 and IL-10R to potentiate its immunosuppressant activity and reduced its immunostimulatory activity. In some instances, the IL-10 conjugate upregulates distinct population(s) of lymphocytes through IL-10/IL-10R signaling. In some instances, the IL-10 conjugate modulates immune activity.

Additional Cytokine Conjugates

[0068] In some embodiments, described herein include one or more additional cytokine conjugates modified at an amino acid position. Exemplary cytokines include, but are not limited to, IL-1β, IL-7, IL-12, IL-15, IL-18, and IL-21. In some instances, the cytokine conjugate comprises an isolated and purified cytokine polypeptide and a conjugating moiety. In some instances, the cytokine conjugate has a decreased affinity to its respective receptor relative to a wild-type cytokine. In some cases, the conjugating moiety is bound to an amino acid residue that is proximal to the receptor interface (e.g., about 5Å, about 10Å, about 15Å, or about 20Å away from the receptor interface). In some cases, the conjugating moiety is linked to the N-terminus or the C-terminus of the cytokine polypeptide, either directly or indirectly through a linker peptide. In additional cases, the conjugating moiety modulates the interaction between cytokine and its receptor to potentiate its immunosuppressant activity and reduced its immunostimulatory activity. In some instances, the cytokine conjugate upregulates distinct population(s) of lymphocytes through its receptor signaling. In some instances, the cytokine conjugate modulates immune activity.

Cytokines conjugate precursors

[0069] Described herein are cytokine conjugate precursors, comprising a mutant cytokine (such as IL-2), wherein one or more amino acids have been mutated from the wild type amino acid. Such precursors are often used with the methods described herein for the treatment of diseases or conditions. In some embodiments, a cytokine precursor is not conjugated. Such mutations variously comprise additions, deletions, or substitutions. In some embodiments, the mutation comprises substitution to a different natural amino acid. In some instances, the mutant cytokine

comprises a mutation at amino acid position P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, R81, P82, R83, D84, S87, N88, N89, V91, 192, L94, E95, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, T113, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, in which the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, R81, D84, S87, N88, V91, 192, L94, E95, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, P82, R83, N89, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, and T113. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from K8, K9, L12, E15, H16, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, D84, N88, E95, and Q126. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from K8, K9, and H16. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from Q22, N26, N88, and Q126. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from E15, D20, D84, and E95. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from L12, L19, and M23. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from Q22 and N26. In some embodiments, a cytokine mutant comprises a conjugation moiety, wherein the conjugation moiety is attached to a mutated site in the mutant cytokine.

Protein or Peptide Fusions

[0070] In some embodiments, a cytokine conjugate described herein comprises a cytokine (e.g., IL-2, or other cytokine) that is fused to a peptide or protein (fusion). In some embodiments, the peptide or protein is an antibody or antibody fragment. In some embodiments, a cytokine conjugate described herein comprises a cytokine (e.g., IL-2, or other cytokine) that is fused to an antibody, or its binding fragments thereof. In some embodiments, a cytokine described herein is fused to multiple proteins or peptides. In some embodiments, a cytokine conjugate comprises a cytokine fusion to a protein or peptide, and at least one conjugating moiety. In some instances, an antibody or its binding fragments thereof comprise a humanized antibody or binding fragment thereof, murine antibody or binding fragment thereof, chimeric antibody or binding fragment thereof, monoclonal antibody or binding fragment thereof, monovalent Fab', divalent Fab₂, F(ab)'₃ fragments, single-chain variable fragment (scFv), bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, diabody, minibody, nanobody, triabody, tetrabody, humabody, disulfide stabilized Fv protein (dsFv), single-domain antibody (sdAb), Ig NAR, camelid antibody or binding fragment thereof,

bispecific antibody or binding fragment thereof, or a chemically modified derivative thereof. Such fusion proteins in some instances are generated directly through translation. In some embodiments, fusions are generated using chemical or other enzymatic ligation method. In some embodiments, a cytokine conjugate comprises a fused peptide or protein is attached by a linker. In some embodiments, the linker is a peptide. In some embodiments, a cytokine conjugate comprises an N-terminal peptide or protein fusion. In some embodiments, a cytokine conjugate comprises a C-terminal peptide or protein fusion. In some cases, the cytokine fused to the peptide or protein is further conjugated to one or more conjugation moieties described below.

[0071] In some instances, the cytokine conjugate comprises a fusion to an scFv, bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, dsFv, or sdAb fusion. In some cases, the fusion comprises a scFv. In some cases, the cytokine conjugate comprises a fusion to bis-scFv. In some cases, the cytokine conjugate comprises a fusion to (scFv)₂. In some cases, the cytokine conjugate comprises a fusion to dsFv. In some cases, the cytokine conjugate comprises a fusion to sdAb. In some cases, the cytokine fused to the scFv, bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, dsFv, or sdAb is further conjugated to one or more conjugation moieties described below.

[0072] In some instances, the cytokine conjugate comprises a fusion to an Fc portion of an antibody, e.g., of IgG, IgA, IgM, IgE, or IgD. In some instances, the cytokine conjugate comprises a fusion to an Fc portion of IgG (e.g., IgG₁, IgG₃, or IgG₄). In some cases, the cytokine fused to the Fc portion is further conjugated to one or more conjugation moieties described below.

[0073] In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is fused to an antibody, or its binding fragments thereof. In some cases, the cytokine polypeptide is fused to a humanized antibody or binding fragment thereof, murine antibody or binding fragment thereof, chimeric antibody or binding fragment thereof, monoclonal antibody or binding fragment thereof, monovalent Fab', divalent Fab₂, F(ab')₃ fragments, single-chain variable fragment (scFv), bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, diabody, minibody, nanobody, triabody, tetrabody, humabody, disulfide stabilized Fv protein (dsFv), single-domain antibody (sdAb), Ig NAR, camelid antibody or binding fragment thereof, bispecific antibody or binding fragment thereof, or a chemically modified derivative thereof. In additional cases, the cytokine polypeptide is fused to an Fc portion of an antibody. In additional cases, the cytokine polypeptide is fused to an Fc portion of IgG (e.g., IgG₁, IgG₃, or IgG₄). In some cases, the cytokine fused to the antibody, or its binding fragments thereof is further conjugated to one or more conjugation moieties described below.

[0074] In some cases, an *JL-2* polypeptide is fused to an antibody, or its binding fragments thereof. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is fused to a humanized antibody or binding

fragment thereof, murine antibody or binding fragment thereof, chimeric antibody or binding fragment thereof, monoclonal antibody or binding fragment thereof, monovalent Fab', divalent Fab₂, F(ab')₃ fragments, single-chain variable fragment (scFv), bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, diabody, minibody, nanobody, triabody, tetrabody, humabody, disulfide stabilized Fv protein (dsFv), single-domain antibody (sdAb), Ig NAR, camelid antibody or binding fragment thereof, bispecific antibody or binding fragment thereof, or a chemically modified derivative thereof. In additional cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is fused to an Fc portion of an antibody. In additional cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is fused to an Fc portion of IgG (e.g., IgG₁, IgG₃, or IgG₄). In some cases, the antibody or its binding fragments thereof fused to the IL-2 polypeptide will not impede binding of the IL-2 polypeptide with the IL-2RPy. In some cases, the antibody or its binding fragments thereof fused to the IL-2 polypeptide partially blocks binding of the IL-2 polypeptide with the IL-2RPy. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide fused to the antibody or its binding fragments thereof is further conjugated to one or more conjugation moieties described below.

Natural and Unnatural Amino Acids

[0075] In some embodiments, an amino acid residue described herein (e.g., within a cytokine such as IL-2) is mutated to lysine, cysteine, histidine, arginine, aspartic acid, glutamic acid, serine, threonine, or tyrosine prior to binding to (or reacting with) a conjugating moiety. For example, the side chain of lysine, cysteine, histidine, arginine, aspartic acid, glutamic acid, serine, threonine, or tyrosine may bind to a conjugating moiety described herein. In some instances, the amino acid residue is mutated to cysteine, lysine, or histidine. In some cases, the amino acid residue is mutated to cysteine. In some cases, the amino acid residue is mutated to lysine. In some cases, the amino acid residue is mutated to histidine. In some cases, the amino acid residue is mutated to tyrosine. In some cases, the amino acid residue is mutated to tryptophan. In some embodiments, an unnatural amino acid is not conjugated with a conjugating moiety. In some embodiments, a cytokine described herein comprises an unnatural amino acid, wherein the cytokine is conjugated to the protein, wherein the point of attachment is not the unnatural amino acid.

[0076] In some embodiments, an amino acid residue described herein (e.g., within a cytokine such as IL-2) is mutated to an unnatural amino acid prior to binding to a conjugating moiety. In some cases, the mutation to an unnatural amino acid prevents or minimizes a self-antigen response of the immune system. As used herein, the term "unnatural amino acid" refers to an amino acid other than the 20 amino acids that occur naturally in protein. Non-limiting examples of unnatural amino acids include: p-acetyl-L-phenylalanine, p-iodo-L-phenylalanine, p-

methoxyphenylalanine, O-methyl-L-tyrosine, p-propargyloxyphenylalanine, p-propargyl-phenylalanine, L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanine, 3-methyl-phenylalanine, O-4-allyl-L-tyrosine, 4-propyl-L-tyrosine, tri-O-acetyl-GlcNAcp-serine, L-Dopa, fluorinated phenylalanine, isopropyl-L-phenylalanine, p-azido-L-phenylalanine, p-acyl-L-phenylalanine, p-benzoyl-L-phenylalanine, β -Boronophenylalanine, O-propargyltyrosine, L-phosphoserine, phosphoserine, phosphonotyrosine, p-bromophenylalanine, selenocysteine, p-amino-L-phenylalanine, isopropyl-L-phenylalanine, azido-lysine (AzK), an unnatural analogue of a tyrosine amino acid; an unnatural analogue of a glutamine amino acid; an unnatural analogue of a phenylalanine amino acid; an unnatural analogue of a serine amino acid; an unnatural analogue of a threonine amino acid; an alkyl, aryl, acyl, azido, cyano, halo, hydrazine, hydrazide, hydroxyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, ether, thiol, sulfonyl, seleno, ester, thioacid, borate, boronate, phospho, phosphono, phosphine, heterocyclic, enone, imine, aldehyde, hydroxylamine, keto, or amino substituted amino acid, or a combination thereof; an amino acid with a photoactivatable cross-linker; a spin-labeled amino acid; a fluorescent amino acid; a metal binding amino acid; a metal-containing amino acid; a radioactive amino acid; a photocaged and/or photoisomerizable amino acid; a biotin or biotin-analogue containing amino acid; a keto containing amino acid; an amino acid comprising polyethylene glycol or polyether; a heavy atom substituted amino acid; a chemically cleavable or photocleavable amino acid; an amino acid with an elongated side chain; an amino acid containing a toxic group; a sugar substituted amino acid; a carbon-linked sugar-containing amino acid; a redox-active amino acid; an α -hydroxy containing acid; an amino thio acid; an α , α -disubstituted amino acid; a β -amino acid; a cyclic amino acid other than proline or histidine, and an aromatic amino acid other than phenylalanine, tyrosine or tryptophan.

[0077] In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid comprises a selective reactive group, or a reactive group for site-selective labeling of a target polypeptide. In some instances, the chemistry is a biorthogonal reaction (e.g., biocompatible and selective reactions). In some cases, the chemistry is a Cu(I)-catalyzed or "copper-free" alkyne-azide triazole-forming reaction, the Staudinger ligation, inverse-electron-demand Diels-Alder (IEDDA) reaction, "photo-click" chemistry, or a metal-mediated process such as olefin metathesis and Suzuki-Miyaura or Sonogashira cross-coupling.

[0078] In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid comprises a photoreactive group, which crosslinks, upon irradiation with, e.g., UV.

[0079] In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid comprises a photo-caged amino acid.

[0080] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is an α -substituted, ω -substituted, or an α,ω -substituted amino acid derivative.

[0081] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises p-acetyl-L-phenylalanine, p-iodo-L-phenylalanine, O-methyl-L-tyrosine, p-methoxyphenyl alanine, p-propargyloxyphenylalanine, p-propargyl-phenylalanine, L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanine, 3-methyl-phenylalanine, O- 4-allyl-L-tyrosine, 4-propyl-L-tyrosine, tri-O-acetyl-GlcNAcp-serine, L-Dopa, fluorinated phenylalanine, isopropyl-L-phenylalanine, p-azido-L-phenylalanine, p-acyl-L-phenylalanine, p-benzoyl-L-phenylalanine, L-phosphoserine, phosphoserine, phosphonotyrosine, p-bromophenylalanine, p-amino-L- phenylalanine, or isopropyl-L-phenylalanine.

[0082] In some cases, the unnatural amino acid is 3-aminotyrosine, 3-nitrotyrosine, 3,4-dihydroxy-phenylalanine, or 3-iodotyrosine.

[0083] In some cases, the unnatural amino acid is phenylselenocysteine.

[0084] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is a benzophenone, ketone, iodide, methoxy, acetyl, benzoyl, or azide containing phenylalanine derivative.

[0085] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is a benzophenone, ketone, iodide, methoxy, acetyl, benzoyl, or azide containing lysine derivative.

[0086] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises an aromatic side chain.

[0087] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid does not comprise an aromatic side chain.

[0088] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises an azido group.

[0089] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises a Michael-acceptor group. In some instances, Michael-acceptor groups comprise an unsaturated moiety capable of forming a covalent bond through a 1,2-addition reaction. In some instances, Michael-acceptor groups comprise electron-deficient alkenes or alkynes. In some instances, Michael-acceptor groups include but are not limited to alpha,beta unsaturated: ketones, aldehydes, sulfoxides, sulfones, nitriles, imines, or aromatics.

[0090] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is dehydroalanine.

[0091] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises an aldehyde or ketone group.

[0092] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is a lysine derivative comprising an aldehyde or ketone group.

[0093] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is a lysine derivative comprising one or more O, N, Se, or S atoms at the beta, gamma, or delta position. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is a lysine derivative comprising O, N, Se, or S atoms at the gamma position.

[0094] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is a lysine derivative wherein the epsilon N atom is replaced with an oxygen atom.

[0095] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is a lysine derivative that is not naturally-occurring post-translationally modified lysine.

[0096] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is an amino acid comprising a side chain, wherein the sixth atom from the alpha position comprises a carbonyl group. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is an amino acid comprising a side chain, wherein the sixth atom from the alpha position comprises a carbonyl group, and the fifth atom from the alpha position is a nitrogen. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is an amino acid comprising a side chain, wherein the seventh atom from the alpha position is an oxygen atom.

[0097] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is a serine derivative comprising selenium. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is selenoserine (2-amino-3-hydroselenopropanoic acid). In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-3-((2-((3-(benzyloxy)-3-oxopropyl)amino)ethyl)selanyl)propanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-3-(phenylselanyl)propanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises selenium, wherein oxidation of the selenium results in the formation of an unnatural amino acid comprising an alkene.

[0098] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises a cyclooctynyl group.

[0099] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises a transcycloctenyl group.

[0100] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises a norbornenyl group.

[0101] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises a cyclopropenyl group.

[0102] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises a diazirine group.

[0103] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises a tetrazine group.

[0104] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is a lysine derivative, wherein the side-chain nitrogen is carbamylated. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is a lysine derivative, wherein the side-chain nitrogen is acylated. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-6-(((tert-butoxy)carbonyl)amino)hexanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-6-(((tert-butoxy)carbonyl)amino)hexanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-Boc-N6-methyllysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-acetyllysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is pyrrolysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-trifluoroacetyllysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-6-(((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino)hexanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-6-(((p-iodobenzyloxy)carbonyl)amino)hexanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-6-(((p-nitrobenzyloxy)carbonyl)amino)hexanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-prolyllysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-6-(((cyclopentyloxy)carbonyl)amino)hexanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-(cyclopentanecarbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-(tetrahydrofuran-2-carbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-(3-

ethynyltetrahydrofuran-2-carbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-((prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)carbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-6-{{(2-azidocyclopentyloxy)carbonyl}amino}hexanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-((2-azidoethoxy)carbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-6-{{(2-nitrobenzyloxy)carbonyl}amino}hexanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-6-{{(2-cyclooctynyloxy)carbonyl}amino}hexanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-(2-aminobut-3-ynoyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-6-((2-aminobut-3-ynoyl)oxy)hexanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-(allyloxycarbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-(butenyl-4-oxycarbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-(pentenyl-5-oxycarbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-((but-3-yn-1-yloxy)carbonyl)-lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-((pent-4-yn-1-yloxy)carbonyl)-lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-(thiazolidine-4-carbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-8-oxononanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-8-oxooctanoic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-(2-oxoacetyl)lysine.

[0105] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-propionyllysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-butyryllysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-(but-2-enoyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-((bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yloxy)carbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-((spiro[2.3]hex-1-en-5-ylmethoxy)carbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-(((4-(1-(trifluoromethyl)cycloprop-2-en-1-yl)benzyl)oxy)carbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-((bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-ylmethoxy)carbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is cysteinyllysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-((1-(6-nitrobenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)ethoxy)carbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-((2-(3-methyl-3H-diazirin-3-yl)ethoxy)carbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-((3-(3-methyl-3H-diazirin-3-yl)propoxy)carbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-((meta nitrobenzyloxy)N6-methylcarbonyl)lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-((bicyclo[6.1.0]non-4-yn-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl)-lysine. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is N6-((cyclohept-3-en-1-yloxy)carbonyl)-L-lysine.

[0106] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is 2-amino-3-((((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino)methyl)selenanylpropanoic acid.

[0107] In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a repurposed amber, opal, or ochre stop codon.

[0108] In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a 4-base codon.

[0109] In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a repurposed rare sense codon.

[0110] In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a synthetic codon comprising an unnatural nucleic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine by an orthogonal, modified synthetase/tRNA pair. Such orthogonal pairs comprise an unnatural synthetase that is capable of charging the unnatural tRNA with the unnatural amino acid, while minimizing charging of a) other endogenous amino acids onto the unnatural tRNA and b) unnatural amino acids onto other endogenous tRNAs. Such orthogonal pairs comprise tRNAs that are capable of being charged by the unnatural synthetase, while avoiding being charged with a) other endogenous amino acids by endogenous synthetases. In some embodiments, such pairs are identified from various organisms, such as bacteria, yeast, Archaea, or human sources. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase/tRNA pair comprises components from a single organism. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase/tRNA pair comprises components from two different organisms. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase/tRNA pair comprising components that prior to modification, promote translation of two different amino acids. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified alanine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified arginine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified asparagine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified aspartic acid synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified cysteine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified glutamine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified glutamic acid synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified alanine glycine. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified histidine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified leucine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified isoleucine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified lysine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified methionine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified phenylalanine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified proline synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified serine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified threonine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified tryptophan synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified tyrosine synthetase. In some

embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified valine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified phosphoserine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified alanine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified arginine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified asparagine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified aspartic acid tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified cysteine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified glutamine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified glutamic acid tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified alanine glycine. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified histidine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified leucine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified isoleucine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified lysine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified methionine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified phenylalanine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified proline tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified serine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified threonine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified tryptophan tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified tyrosine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified valine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified phosphoserine tRNA.

[0111] In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by an aminoacyl (aaRS or RS)-tRNA synthetase-tRNA pair. Exemplary aaRS-tRNA pairs include, but are not limited to, *Methanococcus jannaschii* (*Mj-Tyr*) aaRS/tRNA pairs, *E. coli* TyrRS (*Ec-Tyr*)/*B. stearothermophilus* tRNA_{CUA} pairs, *E. coli* LeuRS (*Ec-Leu*)/*B. stearothermophilus* tRNA_{CUA} pairs, and pyrrollysyl-tRNA pairs. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a *Mj-Tyr*RS/tRNA pair. Exemplary UAAs that can be incorporated by a *Mj-Tyr*RS/tRNA pair include, but are not limited to, para-substituted phenylalanine derivatives such as *p*-aminophenylalanine and α -methoxyphenylalanine; meta-substituted tyrosine derivatives such as 3-aminotyrosine, 3-nitrotyrosine, 3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine, and 3-iodotyrosine; phenylselenocysteine; α -boronophenylalanine; and *o*-nitrobenzyltyrosine.

[0112] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a *Ec-Tyr*/tRNA_{CUA} or a *Ec-Leu*/tRNA_{CUA} pair. Exemplary UAAs that can be incorporated by a *Ec-Tyr*/tRNA_{CUA} or a *Ec-Leu*/tRNA_{CUA} pair include, but are not limited to, phenylalanine derivatives containing benzophenone, ketone, iodide, or azide substituents; *O*-

propargyltyrosine; α -aminocaprylic acid, O-methyl tyrosine, O-nitrobenzyl cysteine; and 3-(naphthalene-2-ylamino)-2-amino-propanoic acid.

[0113] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a pyrrolysyl-tRNA pair. In some cases, the PylRS is obtained from an archaeobacterial, e.g., from a methanogenic archaeobacterial. In some cases, the PylRS is obtained from *Methanosarcina barkeri*, *Methanosarcina mazei*, or *Methanosarcina acetivorans*.

Exemplary UAAs that can be incorporated by a pyrrolysyl-tRNA pair include, but are not limited to, amide and carbamate substituted lysines such as 2-amino-6-((R)-tetrahydrofuran-2-carboxamido)hexanoic acid, *N*-8-D-prolyl-L-lysine, and *N*- ϵ -cyclopentylloxycarbonyl-L-lysine; *N*- ϵ -Acryloyl-L-lysine; *N*- ϵ -[(1-(6-nitrobenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)ethoxy)carbonyl]-L-lysine; and *N*- ϵ -(1-methylcyclopro-2-enecarboxamido)lysine.

[0114] In some instances, an unnatural amino acid is incorporated into a cytokine described herein (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a synthetase disclosed in US 9,988,619 and US 9,938,516. Exemplary UAAs that can be incorporated by such synthetases include para-methylazido-L-phenylalanine, aralkyl, heterocyclyl, heteroaralkyl unnatural amino acids, and others. In some embodiments, such UAAs comprise pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, thiophenyl, or other heterocycle. Such amino acids in some embodiments comprise azides, tetrazines, or other chemical group capable of conjugation to a coupling partner, such as a water soluble moiety. In some embodiments, such synthetases are expressed and used to incorporate UAAs into cytokines in-vivo. In some embodiments, such synthetases are used to incorporate UAAs into cytokines using a cell-free translation system.

[0115] In some instances, an unnatural amino acid is incorporated into a cytokine described herein (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a naturally occurring synthetase. In some embodiments, an unnatural amino acid is incorporated into a cytokine by an organism that is auxotrophic for one or more amino acids. In some embodiments, synthetases corresponding to the auxotrophic amino acid are capable of charging the corresponding tRNA with an unnatural amino acid. In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid is selenocysteine, or a derivative thereof. In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid is selenomethionine, or a derivative thereof. In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid is an aromatic amino acid, wherein the aromatic amino acid comprises an aryl halide, such as an iodide. In embodiments, the unnatural amino acid is structurally similar to the auxotrophic amino acid.

[0116] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises an unnatural amino acid illustrated in Fig. 1.

[0117] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises a lysine or phenylalanine derivative or analogue. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises a lysine

derivative or a lysine analogue. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises a pyrrolysine (Pyl). In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises a phenylalanine derivative or a phenylalanine analogue. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is an unnatural amino acid described in Wan, et al., "Pyrrolysyl-tRNA synthetase: an ordinary enzyme but an outstanding genetic code expansion tool, " *Biochem Biophys Acta* 1844(6): 1059-4070 (2014). In some instances, the unnatural amino acid comprises an unnatural amino acid illustrated in Fig. 2 (e.g., Fig. 2A and Fig. 2B).

[0118] In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid comprises an unnatural amino acid illustrated in Fig. 3A - Fig. 3D (adopted from Table 1 of Dumas *et al.*, *Chemical Science* 2015, **6**, 50-69).

[0119] In some embodiments, an unnatural amino acid incorporated into a cytokine described herein (e.g., the IL polypeptide) is disclosed in US 9,840,493; US 9,682,934; US 2017/0260137; US 9,938,516; or US 2018/0086734. Exemplary UAAs that can be incorporated by such synthetases include para-methylazido-L-phenylalanine, aralkyl, heterocyclyl, and heteroaralkyl, and lysine derivative unnatural amino acids. In some embodiments, such UAAs comprise pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, thiophenyl, or other heterocycle. Such amino acids in some embodiments comprise azides, tetrazines, or other chemical group capable of conjugation to a coupling partner, such as a water soluble moiety. In some embodiments, a UAA comprises an azide attached to an aromatic moiety via an alkyl linker. In some embodiments, an alkyl linker is a $\text{C}_i\text{-C}_{i_0}$ linker. In some embodiments, a UAA comprises a tetrazine attached to an aromatic moiety via an alkyl linker. In some embodiments, a UAA comprises a tetrazine attached to an aromatic moiety via an amino group. In some embodiments, a UAA comprises a tetrazine attached to an aromatic moiety via an alkylamino group. In some embodiments, a UAA comprises an azide attached to the terminal nitrogen (e.g., N6 of a lysine derivative, or N5, N4, or N3 of a derivative comprising a shorter alkyl side chain) of an amino acid side chain via an alkyl chain. In some embodiments, a UAA comprises a tetrazine attached to the terminal nitrogen of an amino acid side chain via an alkyl chain. In some embodiments, a UAA comprises an azide or tetrazine attached to an amide via an alkyl linker. In some embodiments, the UAA is an azide or tetrazine-containing carbamate or amide of 3-aminoalanine, serine, lysine, or derivative thereof. In some embodiments, such UAAs are incorporated into cytokines in-vivo. In some embodiments, such UAAs are incorporated into cytokines in a cell-free system.

Conjugating Moieties

[0120] In certain embodiments, disclosed herein are conjugating moieties that are bound to one or more cytokines (e.g., interleukins, IFNs, or TNFs) described *supra*. In some instances, the conjugating moiety is a molecule that perturbs the interaction of a cytokine with its receptor. In some instances, the conjugating moiety is any molecule that when bond to the cytokine, enables the cytokine conjugate to modulate an immune response. In some instances, the conjugating moiety comprises a water-soluble polymer. In other instances, the conjugating moiety comprises a protein or a binding fragment thereof. In additional instances, the conjugating moiety comprises a peptide. In additional instances, the conjugating moiety comprises a nucleic acid. In additional instances, the conjugating moiety comprises a small molecule. In some cases, the conjugating moiety increases serum half-life, and/or improves stability. In some cases, the conjugating moiety reduces cytokine interaction with one or more cytokine receptor domains or subunits. In additional cases, the conjugating moiety blocks cytokine interaction of one or more cytokine domains or subunits to its cognate receptor(s). In some embodiments, cytokine conjugates described herein comprise multiple conjugating moieties. In some embodiments, a conjugating moiety is attached to an unnatural or natural amino acid in the cytokine peptide. In some embodiments, a cytokine conjugate comprises a conjugating moiety attached to a natural amino acid. In some embodiments, a cytokine conjugate is attached to an unnatural amino acid in the cytokine peptide. In some embodiments, a conjugating moiety is attached to the N or C terminal amino acid of the cytokine peptide. Various combinations sites are disclosed herein, for example, a first conjugating moiety is attached to an unnatural or natural amino acid in the cytokine peptide, and a second conjugating moiety is attached to the N or C terminal amino acid of the cytokine peptide. In some embodiments, a single conjugating moiety is attached to multiple residues of the cytokine peptide (e.g. a staple). In some embodiments, a conjugating moiety is attached to both the N and C terminal amino acids of the cytokine peptide.

Water-Soluble Polymers

[0121] In some embodiments, a conjugating moiety described herein is a water-soluble polymer. In some instances, the water-soluble polymer is a nonpeptidic, nontoxic, and biocompatible. As used herein, a substance is considered biocompatible if the beneficial effects associated with use of the substance alone or with another substance (e.g., an active agent such as a cytokine moiety) in connection with living tissues (e.g., administration to a patient) outweighs any deleterious effects as evaluated by a clinician, e.g., a physician, a toxicologist, or a clinical development specialist. In some instances, a water-soluble polymer is further non-immunogenic. In some instances, a substance is considered non-immunogenic if the intended use of the substance in

vivo does not produce an undesired immune response (e.g., the formation of antibodies) or, if an immune response is produced, that such a response is not deemed clinically significant or important as evaluated by a clinician, e.g., a physician, a toxicologist, or a clinical development specialist.

[0122] In some instances, the water-soluble polymer is characterized as having from about 2 to about 300 termini. Exemplary water soluble polymers include, but are not limited to, poly(alkylene glycols) such as polyethylene glycol ("PEG"), poly(propylene glycol) ("PPG"), copolymers of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol and the like, poly(oxyethylated polyol), poly(olefinic alcohol), poly(vinylpyrrolidone), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylamide), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylate), poly(saccharides), poly(α -hydroxy acid), poly(vinyl alcohol) (PVA), polyacrylamide (PAAm), poly(N-(2-hydroxypropyl) methacrylamide) (PHPMA), polydimethylacrylamide (PDAAm), polyphosphazene, polyoxazolines ("POZ") (which are described in WO 2008/106186), poly(N-acryloylmorpholine), and combinations of any of the foregoing.

[0123] In some cases, the water-soluble polymer is not limited to a particular structure. In some cases, the water-soluble polymer is linear (e.g., an end capped, e.g., alkoxy PEG or a bifunctional PEG), branched or multi-armed (e.g., forked PEG or PEG attached to a polyol core), a dendritic (or star) architecture, each with or without one or more degradable linkages. Moreover, the internal structure of the water-soluble polymer can be organized in any number of different repeat patterns and can be selected from the group consisting of homopolymer, alternating copolymer, random copolymer, block copolymer, alternating tripolymer, random tripolymer, and block tripolymer.

[0124] In some embodiments, the weight-average molecular weight of the water-soluble polymer in the *JL-2* conjugate is from about 100 Daltons to about 150,000 Daltons. Exemplary ranges include, for example, weight-average molecular weights in the range of greater than 5,000 Daltons to about 100,000 Daltons, in the range of from about 6,000 Daltons to about 90,000 Daltons, in the range of from about 10,000 Daltons to about 85,000 Daltons, in the range of greater than 10,000 Daltons to about 85,000 Daltons, in the range of from about 20,000 Daltons to about 85,000 Daltons, in the range of from about 53,000 Daltons to about 85,000 Daltons, in the range of from about 25,000 Daltons to about 120,000 Daltons, in the range of from about 29,000 Daltons to about 120,000 Daltons, in the range of from about 35,000 Daltons to about 120,000 Daltons, and in the range of from about 40,000 Daltons to about 120,000 Daltons.

[0125] Exemplary weight-average molecular weights for the water-soluble polymer include about 100 Daltons, about 200 Daltons, about 300 Daltons, about 400 Daltons, about 500

Daltons, about 600 Daltons, about 700 Daltons, about 750 Daltons, about 800 Daltons, about 900 Daltons, about 1,000 Daltons, about 1,500 Daltons, about 2,000 Daltons, about 2,200 Daltons, about 2,500 Daltons, about 3,000 Daltons, about 4,000 Daltons, about 4,400 Daltons, about 4,500 Daltons, about 5,000 Daltons, about 5,500 Daltons, about 6,000 Daltons, about 7,000 Daltons, about 7,500 Daltons, about 8,000 Daltons, about 9,000 Daltons, about 10,000 Daltons, about 11,000 Daltons, about 12,000 Daltons, about 13,000 Daltons, about 14,000 Daltons, about 15,000 Daltons, about 20,000 Daltons, about 22,500 Daltons, about 25,000 Daltons, about 30,000 Daltons, about 35,000 Daltons, about 40,000 Daltons, about 45,000 Daltons, about 50,000 Daltons, about 55,000 Daltons, about 60,000 Daltons, about 65,000 Daltons, about 70,000 Daltons, and about 75,000 Daltons. Branched versions of the water-soluble polymer (e.g., a branched 40,000 Dalton water-soluble polymer comprised of two 20,000 Dalton polymers) having a total molecular weight of any of the foregoing can also be used. In one or more embodiments, the conjugate will not have any PEG moieties attached, either directly or indirectly, with a PEG having a weight average molecular weight of less than about 6,000 Daltons.

[0126] PEGs will typically comprise a number of $(\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2)$ monomers [or $(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O})$ monomers, depending on how the PEG is defined]. As used herein, the number of repeating units is identified by the subscript "n" in " $(\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2)_n$." Thus, the value of (n) typically falls within one or more of the following ranges: from 2 to about 3400, from about 100 to about 2300, from about 100 to about 2270, from about 136 to about 2050, from about 225 to about 1930, from about 450 to about 1930, from about 1200 to about 1930, from about 568 to about 2727, from about 660 to about 2730, from about 795 to about 2730, from about 795 to about 2730, from about 909 to about 2730, and from about 1,200 to about 1,900. For any given polymer in which the molecular weight is known, it is possible to determine the number of repeating units (i.e., "n") by dividing the total weight-average molecular weight of the polymer by the molecular weight of the repeating monomer.

[0127] In some instances, the water-soluble polymer is an end-capped polymer, that is, a polymer having at least one terminus capped with a relatively inert group, such as a lower C_{1-6} alkoxy group, or a hydroxyl group. When the polymer is PEG, for example, a methoxy-PEG (commonly referred to as mPEG) may be used, which is a linear form of PEG wherein one terminus of the polymer is a methoxy ($-\text{GC}^3/4$) group, while the other terminus is a hydroxyl or other functional group that can be optionally chemically modified.

[0128] In some embodiments, exemplary water-soluble polymers include, but are not limited to, linear or branched discrete PEG (dPEG) from Quanta Biodesign, Ltd; linear, branched, or

forked PEGs from Nektar Therapeutics; and Y-shaped PEG derivatives from JenKem Technology.

[0129] In some embodiments, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide described herein is conjugated to a water-soluble polymer selected from poly(alkylene glycols) such as polyethylene glycol ("PEG"), poly(propylene glycol) ("PPG"), copolymers of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol and the like, poly(oxyethylated polyol), poly(olefinic alcohol), polyvinylpyrrolidone), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylamide), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylate), poly(saccharides), poly(α -hydroxy acid), poly(vinyl alcohol) (PVA), polyacrylamide (PAAm), polydimethylacrylamide (PDAAm), poly(N-(2-hydroxypropyl) methacrylamide) (PHPMA), polyphosphazene, polyoxazolines ("POZ"), poly(N-acryloylmorpholine), and a combination thereof. In some instances, the cytokine polypeptide is conjugated to PEG (e.g., PEGylated). In some instances, the cytokine polypeptide is conjugated to PPG. In some instances, the cytokine polypeptide is conjugated to POZ. In some instances, the cytokine polypeptide is conjugated to PVP.

[0130] In some embodiments, an IL-2 polypeptide described herein is conjugated to a water-soluble polymer selected from poly(alkylene glycols) such as polyethylene glycol ("PEG"), poly(propylene glycol) ("PPG"), copolymers of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol and the like, poly(oxyethylated polyol), poly(olefinic alcohol), polyvinylpyrrolidone), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylamide), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylate), poly(saccharides), poly(α -hydroxy acid), poly(vinyl alcohol) (PVA), polyacrylamide (PAAm), polydimethylacrylamide (PDAAm), poly(N-(2-hydroxypropyl) methacrylamide) (PHPMA), polyphosphazene, polyoxazolines ("POZ"), polyCN-acryloylmorpholine), and a combination thereof. In some instances, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to PEG (e.g., PEGylated). In some instances, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to PPG. In some instances, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to POZ. In some instances, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to PVP.

[0131] In some instances, a water-soluble polymer comprises a polyglycerol (PG). In some cases, the polyglycerol is a hyperbranched PG (HPG) (e.g., as described by Imran, et al. "Influence of architecture of high molecular weight linear and branched polyglycerols on their biocompatibility and biodistribution," *Biomaterials* **33**:9135-9147 (2012)). In other cases, the polyglycerol is a linear PG (LPG). In additional cases, the polyglycerol is a midfunctional PG, a linear-block-hyperbranched PG (e.g., as described by Wurm et. al., "Squaric acid mediated synthesis and biological activity of a library of linear and hyperbranched poly(glycerol)-protein conjugates," *Biomacromolecules* **13**:1161-1171 (2012)), or a side-chain functional PG (e.g., as described by Li, et. al., "Synthesis of linear polyether polyol derivatives as new materials for bioconjugation," *Bioconjugate Chem.* **20**:780-789 (2009)).

[0132] In some instances, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide described herein is conjugated to a PG, e.g., a HPG, a LPG, a midfunctional PG, a linear-block-hyperbranched PG, or a side-chain functional PG. In some instances, the cytokine is an IL-2 polypeptide. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a PG, a midfunctional PG, a linear-block-hyperbranched PG.

[0133] In some embodiments, a water-soluble polymer is a degradable synthetic PEG alternative. Exemplary degradable synthetic PEG alternatives include, but are not limited to, poly[oligo(ethylene glycol)methyl methacrylate] (POEGMA); backbone modified PEG derivatives generated by polymerization of telechelic, or di-end-functionalized PEG-based macromonomers; PEG derivatives comprising comonomers comprising degradable linkage such as poly[(ethylene oxide)-co-(methylene ethylene oxide)] [P(EO-co-MEO)], cyclic ketene acetals such as 5,6-benzo-2-methylene-1,3-dioxepane (BMDO), 2-methylene-1,3-dioxepane (MDO), and 2-methylene-4-phenyl-1,3-dioxolane (MPDL) copolymerized with OEGMA; or poly-(ϵ -caprolactone)-graft-poly(ethylene oxide) (PCL-g-PEO).

[0134] In some instances, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide described herein is conjugated to a degradable synthetic PEG alternative, such as for example, POEGM; backbone modified PEG derivatives generated by polymerization of telechelic, or di-end-functionalized PEG-based macromonomers; P(EO-co-MEO); cyclic ketene acetals such as BMDO, MDO, and MPDL copolymerized with OEGMA; or PCL-g-PEO. In some instances, the cytokine is an IL-2 polypeptide. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a degradable synthetic PEG alternative, such as for example, POEGM; backbone modified PEG derivatives generated by polymerization of telechelic, or di-end-functionalized PEG-based macromonomers; P(EO-co-MEO); cyclic ketene acetals such as BMDO, MDO, and MPDL copolymerized with OEGMA; or PCL-g-PEO.

[0135] In some embodiments, a water-soluble polymer comprises a poly(zwitterions). Exemplary poly(zwitterions) include, but are not limited to, poly(sulfobetaine methacrylate) (PSBMA), poly(carboxybetaine methacrylate) (PCBMA), and poly(2-methacryloyloxyethyl phosphorylcholine) (PMPC). In some instances, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide described herein is conjugated to a poly(zwitterion) such as PSBMA, PCBMA, or PMPC. In some cases, the cytokine is an IL-2 polypeptide. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a poly(zwitterion) such as PSBMA, PCBMA, or PMPC.

[0136] In some embodiments, a water-soluble polymer comprises a polycarbonate. Exemplary polycarbonates include, but are not limited to, pentafluorophenyl 5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxane-5-carboxylate (MTC-OC₆F₅). In some instances, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide described herein is conjugated to a polycarbonate such as MTC-OC₆F₅. In some

cases, the cytokine is an IL-2 polypeptide. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a polycarbonate such as MTC-OC₆F₅.

[0137] In some embodiments, a water-soluble polymer comprises a polymer hybrid, such as for example, a polycarbonate/PEG polymer hybrid, a peptide/protein-polymer conjugate, or a hydroxylcontaining and/or zwitterionic derivatized polymer (e.g., a hydroxylcontaining and/or zwitterionic derivatized PEG polymer). In some instances, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide described herein is conjugated to a polymer hybrid such as a polycarbonate/PEG polymer hybrid, a peptide/protein-polymer conjugate, or a hydroxylcontaining and/or zwitterionic derivatized polymer (e.g., a hydroxylcontaining and/or zwitterionic derivatized PEG polymer). In some cases, the cytokine is an IL-2 polypeptide. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a polymer hybrid such as a polycarbonate/PEG polymer hybrid, a peptide/protein-polymer conjugate, or a hydroxylcontaining and/or zwitterionic derivatized polymer (e.g., a hydroxylcontaining and/or zwitterionic derivatized PEG polymer).

[0138] In some instances, a water-soluble polymer comprises a polysaccharide. Exemplary polysaccharides include, but are not limited to, dextran, polysialic acid (PSA), hyaluronic acid (HA), amylose, heparin, heparan sulfate (HS), dextrin, or hydroxyethyl-starch (HES). In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to a polysaccharide. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to dextran. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to PSA. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to HA. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to amylose. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to heparin. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to HS. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to dextrin. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to HES.

[0139] In some cases, a water-soluble polymer comprises a glycan. Exemplary classes of glycans include *N*-linked glycans, O-linked glycans, glycolipids, O-GlcNAc, and glycosaminoglycans. In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to a glycan. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to *N*-linked glycans. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to O-linked glycans. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to glycolipids. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to O-GlcNAc. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to glycosaminoglycans.

[0140] In some embodiments, a water-soluble polymer comprises a polyoxazoline polymer. A polyoxazoline polymer is a linear synthetic polymer, and similar to PEG, comprises a low polydispersity. In some instances, a polyoxazoline polymer is a polydispersed polyoxazoline polymer, characterized with an average molecule weight. In some cases, the average molecule

weight of a polyoxazoline polymer includes, for example, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 3500, 4000, 4500, 5000, 5500, 6000, 6500, 7000, 7500, 8000, 10,000, 12,000, 20,000, 35,000, 40,000, 50,000, 60,000, 100,000, 200,000, 300,000, 400,000, or 500,000 Da. In some instances, a polyoxazoline polymer comprises poly(2-methyl 2-oxazoline) (PMOZ), poly(2-ethyl 2-oxazoline) (PEOZ), or poly(2-propyl 2-oxazoline) (PPOZ). In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to a polyoxazoline polymer. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a polyoxazoline polymer. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to PMOZ. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to PEOZ. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to PPOZ.

[0141] In some instances, a water-soluble polymer comprises a polyacrylic acid polymer. In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to a polyacrylic acid polymer. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a polyacrylic acid polymer.

[0142] In some instances, a water-soluble polymer comprises polyamine. Polyamine is an organic polymer comprising two or more primary amino groups. In some embodiments, a polyamine includes a branched polyamine, a linear polyamine, or cyclic polyamine. In some cases, a polyamine is a low-molecular-weight linear polyamine. Exemplary polyamines include putrescine, cadaverine, spermidine, spermine, ethylene diamine, 1,3-diaminopropane, hexamethylenediamine, tetraethylmethylenediamine, and piperazine. In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to a polyamine. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to polyamine. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to putrescine, cadaverine, spermidine, spermine, ethylene diamine, 1,3-diaminopropane, hexamethylenediamine, tetraethylmethylenediamine, or piperazine.

[0143] In some instances, a water-soluble polymer is described in US Patent Nos. 7,744,861, 8,273,833, and 7,803,777. In some instances, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to a linker described in US Patent No. 7,744,861, 8,273,833, or 7,803,777. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a linker described in US Patent No. 7,744,861, 8,273,833, or 7,803,777.

Proteins

[0144] In some embodiments, a conjugating moiety described herein is a protein or a binding fragment thereof. Exemplary proteins include albumin, transferrin, or transthyretin. In some instances, the protein or a binding fragment thereof comprises an antibody, or its binding fragments thereof. In some cases, a cytokine conjugate comprises a protein or a binding fragment thereof. In some cases, an IL-2 conjugate comprising a protein or a binding fragment

thereof has an increased serum half-life, and/or stability. In some cases, an IL-2 conjugate comprising a protein or a binding fragment thereof has a reduced IL-2 interaction with one or more IL-2R subunits. In additional cases, the protein or a binding fragment thereof blocks IL-2 interaction with one or more IL-2R subunits, or affects assembly of the IL-2R $\beta\gamma$ signaling complex.

[0145] In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is albumin. Albumin is a family of water-soluble globular proteins. It is commonly found in blood plasma, comprising about 55-60% of all plasma proteins. Human serum albumin (HSA) is a 585 amino acid polypeptide in which the tertiary structure is divided into three domains, domain I (amino acid residues 1-195), domain II (amino acid residues 196-383), and domain III (amino acid residues 384-585). Each domain further comprises a binding site, which can interact either reversibly or irreversibly with endogenous ligands such as long- and medium-chain fatty acids, bilirubin, or heme, or exogenous compounds such as heterocyclic or aromatic compounds.

[0146] In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to albumin. In some cases, the cytokine polypeptide is conjugated to human serum albumin (HSA). In additional cases, the cytokine polypeptide is conjugated to a functional fragment of albumin.

[0147] In some instances, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to albumin. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to human serum albumin (HSA). In additional cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a functional fragment of albumin.

[0148] In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is transferrin. Transferrin is a 679 amino acid polypeptide that is about 80 kDa in size and comprises two Fe³⁺ binding sites with one at the N-terminal domain and the other at the C-terminal domain. In some instances, human transferrin has a half-life of about 7-12 days.

[0149] In some instances, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to transferrin. In some cases, the cytokine polypeptide is conjugated to human transferrin. In additional cases, the cytokine polypeptide is conjugated to a functional fragment of transferrin.

[0150] In some instances, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to transferrin. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to human transferrin. In additional cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a functional fragment of transferrin.

[0151] In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is transthyretin (TTR). Transthyretin is a transport protein located in the serum and cerebrospinal fluid which transports the thyroid hormone thyroxine (T₄) and retinol-binding protein bound to retinol.

[0152] In some instances, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to transthyretin (via one of its termini or via an internal hinge region). In some cases, the cytokine polypeptide is conjugated to a functional fragment of transthyretin.

[0153] In some instances, an *JL-2* polypeptide is conjugated to transthyretin (via one of its termini or via an internal hinge region). In some cases, the *JL-2* polypeptide is conjugated to a functional fragment of transthyretin.

[0154] In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is an antibody, or its binding fragments thereof. In some instances, an antibody or its binding fragments thereof comprise a humanized antibody or binding fragment thereof, murine antibody or binding fragment thereof, chimeric antibody or binding fragment thereof, monoclonal antibody or binding fragment thereof, monovalent Fab', divalent Fab₂, F(ab)'₃ fragments, single-chain variable fragment (scFv), bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, diabody, minibody, nanobody, triabody, tetrabody, humabody, disulfide stabilized Fv protein (dsFv), single-domain antibody (sdAb), Ig NAR, camelid antibody or binding fragment thereof, bispecific antibody or binding fragment thereof, or a chemically modified derivative thereof.

[0155] In some instances, the conjugating moiety comprises a scFv, bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, dsFv, or sdAb. In some cases, the conjugating moiety comprises a scFv. In some cases, the conjugating moiety comprises a bis-scFv. In some cases, the conjugating moiety comprises a (scFv)₂. In some cases, the conjugating moiety comprises a dsFv. In some cases, the conjugating moiety comprises a sdAb.

[0156] In some instances, the conjugating moiety comprises an Fc portion of an antibody, e.g., of IgG, IgA, IgM, IgE, or IgD. In some instances, the moiety comprises an Fc portion of IgG (e.g., IgG₁, IgG₃, or IgG₄).

[0157] In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to an antibody, or its binding fragments thereof. In some cases, the cytokine polypeptide is conjugated to a humanized antibody or binding fragment thereof, murine antibody or binding fragment thereof, chimeric antibody or binding fragment thereof, monoclonal antibody or binding fragment thereof, monovalent Fab', divalent Fab₂, F(ab)'₃ fragments, single-chain variable fragment (scFv), bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, diabody, minibody, nanobody, triabody, tetrabody, humabody, disulfide stabilized Fv protein (dsFv), single-domain antibody (sdAb), Ig NAR, camelid antibody or binding fragment thereof, bispecific antibody or binding fragment thereof, or a chemically modified derivative thereof. In additional cases, the cytokine polypeptide is conjugated to an Fc portion of an antibody. In additional cases, the cytokine polypeptide is conjugated to an Fc portion of IgG (e.g., IgG₁, IgG₃, or IgG₄).

[0158] In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to an antibody, or its binding fragments thereof. In some cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a humanized antibody or binding fragment thereof, murine antibody or binding fragment thereof, chimeric antibody or binding fragment thereof, monoclonal antibody or binding fragment thereof, monovalent Fab', divalent Fab₂, F(ab')₃ fragments, single-chain variable fragment (scFv), bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, diabody, minibody, nanobody, triabody, tetrabody, humabody, disulfide stabilized Fv protein (dsFv), single-domain antibody (sdAb), Ig NAR, camelid antibody or binding fragment thereof, bispecific antibody or binding fragment thereof, or a chemically modified derivative thereof. In additional cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to an Fc portion of an antibody. In additional cases, the IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to an Fc portion of IgG (e.g., IgGi, IgG₃, or IgG₄).

[0159] In some embodiments, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a water-soluble polymer (e.g., PEG) and an antibody or binding fragment thereof. In some cases, the antibody or binding fragments thereof comprises a humanized antibody or binding fragment thereof, murine antibody or binding fragment thereof, chimeric antibody or binding fragment thereof, monoclonal antibody or binding fragment thereof, monovalent Fab', divalent Fab₂, F(ab')₃ fragments, single-chain variable fragment (scFv), bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, diabody, minibody, nanobody, triabody, tetrabody, humabody, disulfide stabilized Fv protein (dsFv), single-domain antibody (sdAb), Ig NAR, camelid antibody or binding fragment thereof, bispecific antibody or binding fragment thereof, or a chemically modified derivative thereof. In some cases, the antibody or binding fragments thereof comprises a scFv, bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, dsFv, or sdAb. In some cases, the antibody or binding fragments thereof comprises a scFv. In some cases, the antibody or binding fragment thereof guides the IL-2 conjugate to a target cell of interest and the water-soluble polymer enhances stability and/or serum half-life.

[0160] In some instances, one or more IL-2 polypeptide - water-soluble polymer (e.g., PEG) conjugates are further bound to an antibody or binding fragments thereof. In some instances, the ratio of the IL-2 conjugate to the antibody is about 1:1, 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, 5:1, 6:1, 7:1, 8:1, 9:1, 10:1, 11:1, or 12:1. In some cases, the ratio of the IL-2 conjugate to the antibody is about 1:1. In other cases, the ratio of the IL-2 conjugate to the antibody is about 2:1, 3:1, or 4:1. In additional cases, the ratio of the IL-2 conjugate to the antibody is about 6:1 or higher.

[0161] In some embodiments, the one or more IL-2 polypeptide - water-soluble polymer (e.g., PEG) conjugates are directly bound to the antibody or binding fragments thereof. In other instances, the IL-2 conjugate is indirectly bound to the antibody or binding fragments thereof with a linker. Exemplary linkers include homobifunctional linkers, heterobifunctional linkers, maleimide-based linkers, zero-trace linkers, self-immolative linkers, spacers, and the like.

[0162] In some embodiments, the antibody or binding fragments thereof is bound either directly or indirectly to the IL-2 polypeptide portion of the IL-2 polypeptide - water-soluble polymer (e.g., PEG) conjugate. In such cases, the conjugation site of the antibody to the IL-2 polypeptide is at a site that will not impede binding of the IL-2 polypeptide with the IL-2RPy. In additional cases, the conjugation site of the antibody to the IL-2 polypeptide is at a site that partially blocks binding of the IL-2 polypeptide with the IL-2RPy. In other embodiments, the antibody or binding fragments thereof is bound either directly or indirectly to the water-soluble polymer portion of the IL-2 polypeptide - water-soluble polymer (e.g., PEG) conjugate.

Peptides

[0163] In some embodiments, a conjugating moiety described herein is a peptide. In some instances, the peptide is a non-structured peptide. In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to a peptide. In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate comprising a peptide has an increased serum half-life, and/or stability. In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate comprising a peptide has a reduced IL-2 interaction with one or more IL-2R subunits. In additional cases, the peptide blocks IL-2 interaction with one or more IL-2R subunits.

[0164] In some instances, the conjugating moiety is a XTEN™ peptide (Amunix Operating Inc.) and the modification is referred to as XTENylation. XTENylation is the genetic fusion of a nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide of interest with a nucleic acid encoding a XTEN™ peptide (Amunix Operating Inc.), a long unstructured hydrophilic peptide comprising different percentage of six amino acids: Ala, Glu, Gly, Ser, and Thr. In some instances, a XTEN™ peptide is selected based on properties such as expression, genetic stability, solubility, aggregation resistance, enhanced half-life, increased potency, and/or increased in vitro activity in combination with a polypeptide of interest. In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to a XTEN peptide. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a XTEN peptide.

[0165] In some instances, the conjugating moiety is a glycine-rich homoamino acid polymer (HAP) and the modification is referred to as HAPylation. HAPylation is the genetic fusion of a nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide of interest with a nucleic acid encoding a glycine-rich homoamino acid polymer (HAP). In some instances, the HAP polymer comprises a (Gly₄Ser)_n repeat motif (SEQ ID NO: 3) and sometimes are about 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, or more residues in length. In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to HAP. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to HAP.

[0166] In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is a PAS polypeptide and the modification is referred to as PASylation. PASylation is the genetic fusion of a nucleic acid

encoding a polypeptide of interest with a nucleic acid encoding a PAS polypeptide. A PAS polypeptide is a hydrophilic uncharged polypeptide consisting of Pro, Ala and Ser residues. In some instances, the length of a PAS polypeptide is at least about 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, or 600 amino acids. In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to a PAS polypeptide. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to a PAS polypeptide.

[0167] In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is an elastin-like polypeptide (ELP) and the modification is referred to as ELPylation. ELPylation is the genetic fusion of a nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide of interest with a nucleic acid encoding an elastin-like polypeptide (ELPs). An ELP comprises a VPGxG repeat motif (SEQ ID NO: 4) in which x is any amino acid except proline. In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., an interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptide is conjugated to ELP. In some cases, an IL-2 polypeptide is conjugated to ELP.

[0168] In some embodiments, the conjugating moiety is a CTP peptide. A CTP peptide comprises a 31 amino acid residue peptide FQSSSS*KAPPPS*LSPSP*RLPGPS*DTPILPQ (SEQ ID NO: 5) in which the S* denotes O-glycosylation sites (OPKO). In some instances, a CTP peptide is genetically fused to a cytokine polypeptide (e.g., an IL-2 polypeptide). In some cases, a cytokine polypeptide (e.g., an IL-2 polypeptide) is conjugated to a CTP peptide.

[0169] In some embodiments, a cytokine (e.g., an IL-2 polypeptide) is modified by glutamylation. Glutamylation (or polyglutamylation) is a reversible posttranslational modification of glutamate, in which the γ -carboxy group of glutamate forms a peptide-like bond with the amino group of a free glutamate in which the α -carboxy group extends into a polyglutamate chain.

[0170] In some embodiments, a cytokine (e.g., an IL-2 polypeptide) is modified by a gelatin-like protein (GLK) polymer. In some instances, the GLK polymer comprises multiple repeats of Gly-Xaa-Yaa wherein Xaa and Yaa primarily comprise proline and 4-hydroxyproline, respectively. In some cases, the GLK polymer further comprises amino acid residues Pro, Gly, Glu, Qln, Asn, Ser, and Lys. In some cases, the length of the GLK polymer is about 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 120, 150 residues or longer.

Additional Conjugating Moieties

[0171] In some instances, the conjugating moiety comprises an extracellular biomarker. In some instances, the extracellular biomarker is a tumor antigen. In some instances, exemplary extracellular biomarker comprises CD19, PSMA, B7-H3, B7-H6, CD70, CEA, CSPG4, EGFRvIII, EphA3, EpCAM, EGFR, ErbB2 (HER2), FAP, FRa, GD2, GD3, Lewis-Y, mesothelin, Mucl, Muc 16, ROR1, TAG72, VEGFR2, CD11, Gr-1, CD204, CD16, CD49b,

CD3, CD4, CD8, and B220. In some instances, the conjugating moiety is bond or conjugated to the cytokine (e.g., IL-2). In some cases, the conjugating moiety is genetically fused, for example, at the N-terminus or the C-terminus, of the cytokine (e.g., IL-2).

[0172] In some instances, the conjugating moiety comprises a molecule from a post-translational modification. In some instances, examples of post-translational modification include myristoylation, palmitoylation, isoprenylation (or prenylation) (e.g., farnesylation or geranylgeranylation), glypiation, acylation (e.g., O-acylation, N-acylation, S-acylation), alkylation (e.g., additional of alkyl groups such as methyl or ethyl groups), amidation, glycosylation, hydroxylation, iodination, nucleotide addition, oxidation, phosphorylation, succinylation, sulfation, glycation, carbamylation, glutamylation, or deamidation. In some instances, the cytokine (e.g., IL-2) is modified by a post-translational modification such as myristoylation, palmitoylation, isoprenylation (or prenylation) (e.g., farnesylation or geranylgeranylation), glypiation, acylation (e.g., O-acylation, N-acylation, S-acylation), alkylation (e.g., additional of alkyl groups such as methyl or ethyl groups), amidation, glycosylation, hydroxylation, iodination, nucleotide addition, oxidation, phosphorylation, succinylation, sulfation, glycation, carbamylation, glutamylation, or deamidation.

Conjugation

Linkers

[0173] In some embodiments, useful functional reactive groups for conjugating or binding a conjugating moiety to a cytokine polypeptide (e.g., an IL-2 polypeptide) described herein include, for example, zero or higher-order linkers. In some instances, an unnatural amino acid incorporated into an interleukin described herein comprises a functional reactive group. In some instances, a linker comprises a functional reactive group that reacts with an unnatural amino acid incorporated into an interleukin described herein. In some instances, a conjugating moiety comprises a functional reactive group that reacts with an unnatural amino acid incorporated into an interleukin described herein. In some instances, a conjugating moiety comprises a functional reactive group that reacts with a linker (optionally pre-attached to a cytokine peptide) described herein. In some embodiments, a linker comprises a reactive group that reacts with a natural amino acid in a cytokine peptide described herein. In some cases, higher-order linkers comprise bifunctional linkers, such as homobifunctional linkers or heterobifunctional linkers. Exemplary homobifunctional linkers include, but are not limited to, Lomant's reagent dithiobis (succinimidylpropionate) DSP, 3'3'-dithiobis(sulfosuccinimidyl propionate) (DTSSP), disuccinimidyl suberate (DSS), bis(sulfosuccinimidyl)suberate (BS), disuccinimidyl tartrate (DST), disulfosuccinimidyl tartrate (sulfo DST), ethylene glycobis(succinimidylsuccinate)

(EGS), disuccinimidyl glutarate (DSG), N,N'-disuccinimidyl carbonate (DSC), dimethyl adipimidate (DMA), dimethyl pimelimidate (DMP), dimethyl suberimidate (DMS), dimethyl-3,3'-dithiobispropionimidate (DTBP), 1,4-di-3'-(2'-pyridyldithio)propionamido)butane (DPDPB), bismaleimido-hexane (BMH), aryl halide-containing compound (DFDNB), such as e.g. 1,5-difluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene or 1,3-difluoro-4,6-dinitrobenzene, 4,4'-difluoro-3,3'-dinitrophenylsulfone (DFDNPS), bis-[p-(4-azidosalicylamido)ethyl]disulfide (BASED), formaldehyde, glutaraldehyde, 1,4-butanediol diglycidyl ether, adipic acid dihydrazide, carbonyldiurea, o-toluidine, 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine, benzidine, α,α' -p-diaminodiphenyl, diiodo-p-xylene sulfonic acid, N,N'-ethylene-bis(iodoacetamide), or N,N'-hexamethylene-bis(iodoacetamide).

[0174] In some embodiments, the bifunctional linker comprises a heterobifunctional linker. Exemplary heterobifunctional linker include, but are not limited to, amine-reactive and sulfhydryl cross-linkers such as N-succinimidyl 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate (sPDP), long-chain N-succinimidyl 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate (LC-sPDP), water-soluble-long-chain N-succinimidyl 3-(2-pyridyldithio) propionate (sulfo-LC-sPDP), succinimidyl-oxycarbonyl- α -methyl- α -(2-pyridyldithio)toluene (sMPT), sulfosuccinimidyl-6-[α -methyl- α -(2-pyridyldithio)toluamido]hexanoate (sulfo-LC-sMPT), succinimidyl-4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sMCC), sulfosuccinimidyl-4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sulfo-sMCC), m-maleimidobenzoyl-N-hydroxysuccinimide ester (MBs), m-maleimidobenzoyl-N-hydroxysulfosuccinimide ester (sulfo-MBs), N-succinimidyl(4-iodoacetyl)aminobenzoate (sIAB), sulfosuccinimidyl(4-iodoacetyl)aminobenzoate (sulfo-sIAB), succinimidyl-4-(p-maleimidophenyl)butyrate (sMPB), sulfosuccinimidyl-4-(p-maleimidophenyl)butyrate (sulfo-sMPB), N-(γ -maleimidobutyryloxy)succinimide ester (GMBs), N-(γ -maleimidobutyryloxy)sulfosuccinimide ester (sulfo-GMBs), succinimidyl 6-((iodoacetyl)amino)hexanoate (sIAX), succinimidyl 6-[6-(((iodoacetyl)amino)hexanoyl)amino]hexanoate (sIAXX), succinimidyl 4-(((iodoacetyl)amino)methyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sIAC), succinimidyl 6-(((4-iodoacetyl)amino)methyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sIACX), p-nitrophenyl iodoacetate (NPIA), carbonyl-reactive and sulfhydryl-reactive cross-linkers such as 4-(4-N-maleimidophenyl)butyric acid hydrazide (MPBH), 4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxyl-hydrazide-8 (M_2C_2H), 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionyl hydrazide (PDPH), amine-reactive and photoreactive cross-linkers such as N-hydroxysuccinimidyl-4-azidosalicylic acid (NHs-AsA), N-hydroxysulfosuccinimidyl-4-azidosalicylic acid (sulfo-NHs-AsA), sulfosuccinimidyl-(4-azidosalicylamido)hexanoate (sulfo-NHs-LC-AsA), sulfosuccinimidyl-2-(p-azidosalicylamido)ethyl-1,3'-dithiopropionate (sAsD), N-hydroxysuccinimidyl-4-azidobenzoate

(HsAB), N-hydroxysulfosuccinimidyl-4-azidobenzoate (sulfo-HsAB), N-succinimidyl-6-(4'-azido-2'-nitrophenylamino)hexanoate (sANPAH), sulfosuccinimidyl-6-(4'-azido-2'-nitrophenylamino)hexanoate (sulfo-sANPAH), N-5-azido-2-nitrobenzoyloxysuccinimide (ANB-NOs), sulfosuccinimidyl-2-(m-azido-o-nitrobenzamido)-ethyl-1,3'-dithiopropionate (sAND), N-succinimidyl-4(4-azidophenyl)-1,3'-dithiopropionate (sADP), N-sulfosuccinimidyl(4-azidophenyl)-1,3'-dithiopropionate (sulfo-sADP), sulfosuccinimidyl 4-(p-azidophenyl)butyrate (sulfo-sAPB), sulfosuccinimidyl 2-(7-azido-4-methylcoumarin-3-acetamide)ethyl-1,3'-dithiopropionate (sAED), sulfosuccinimidyl 7-azido-4-methylcoumain-3-acetate (sulfo-sAMCA), p-nitrophenyl diazopyruvate (pNPDP), p-nitrophenyl-2-diazo-3,3,3-trifluoropropionate (PNP-DTP), sulfhydryl-reactive and photoreactive cross-linkers such as (p-Azidosalicylamido)-4-(iodoacetamido)butane (AsIB), N-[4-(p-azidosalicylamido)butyl]-3'-(2'-pyridyldithio)propionamide (APDP), benzophenone-4-iodoacetamide, benzophenone-4-maleimide carbonyl-reactive and photoreactive cross-linkers such as p-azidobenzoyl hydrazide (ABH), carboxylate-reactive and photoreactive cross-linkers such as 4-(p-azidosalicylamido)butylamine (AsBA), and arginine-reactive and photoreactive cross-linkers such as p-azidophenyl glyoxal (APG).

[0175] In some instances, the reactive functional group comprises a nucleophilic group that is reactive to an electrophilic group present on a binding moiety (e.g., on a conjugating moiety or on IL-2). Exemplary electrophilic groups include carbonyl groups—such as aldehyde, ketone, carboxylic acid, ester, amide, enone, acyl halide or acid anhydride. In some embodiments, the reactive functional group is aldehyde. Exemplary nucleophilic groups include hydrazide, oxime, amino, hydrazine, thiosemicarbazone, hydrazine carboxylate, and arylhydrazide.

[0176] In some embodiments, the linker is a cleavable linker. In some embodiments, the cleavable linker is a dipeptide linker. In some embodiments, the dipeptide linker is valine-citrulline (Val-Cit), phenylalanine-lysine (Phe-Lys), valine-alanine (Val-Ala) and valine-lysine (Val-Lys). In some embodiments, the dipeptide linker is valine-citrulline.

[0177] In some embodiments, the linker is a peptide linker comprising, e.g., at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, or more amino acids. In some instances, the peptide linker comprises at most 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, or less amino acids. In additional cases, the peptide linker comprises about 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, or 50 amino acids.

[0178] In some embodiments, the linker comprises a self-immolative linker moiety. In some embodiments, the self-immolative linker moiety comprises /?-aminobenzyl alcohol (PAB), *p*-aminobenzoyloxycarbonyl (PABC), or derivatives or analogs thereof. In some embodiments, the linker comprises a dipeptide linker moiety and a self-immolative linker moiety. In some

embodiments, the self-immolative linker moiety is such as described in U.S. Patent No. 9089614 and WIPO Application No. WO2015038426.

[0179] In some embodiments, the cleavable linker is glucuronide. In some embodiments, the cleavable linker is an acid-cleavable linker. In some embodiments, the acid-cleavable linker is hydrazine. In some embodiments, the cleavable linker is a reducible linker.

[0180] In some embodiments, the linker comprises a maleimide group. In some instances, the maleimide group is also referred to as a maleimide spacer. In some instances, the maleimide group further comprises a caproic acid, forming maleimidocaproyl (mc). In some cases, the linker comprises maleimidocaproyl (mc). In some cases, linker is maleimidocaproyl (mc). In other instances, the maleimide group comprises a maleimidomethyl group, such as succinimidyl-4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sMCC) or sulfosuccinimidyl-4-(N-maleimidomethyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (sulfo-sMCC) described above.

[0181] In some embodiments, the maleimide group is a self-stabilizing maleimide. In some instances, the self-stabilizing maleimide utilizes diaminopropionic acid (DPR) to incorporate a basic amino group adjacent to the maleimide to provide intramolecular catalysis of tiosuccinimide ring hydrolysis, thereby eliminating maleimide from undergoing an elimination reaction through a retro-Michael reaction. In some instances, the self-stabilizing maleimide is a maleimide group described in Lyon, *etal*, "Self-hydrolyzing maleimides improve the stability and pharmacological properties of antibody-drug conjugates," *Nat. Biotechnol.* **32**(10): 1059-1062 (2014). In some instances, the linker comprises a self-stabilizing maleimide. In some instances, the linker is a self-stabilizing maleimide.

Conjugation Chemistry

[0182] Various conjugation reactions are used to conjugate linkers, conjugation moieties, and unnatural amino acids incorporated into cytokine peptides described herein. Such conjugation reactions are often compatible with aqueous conditions, such as "bioorthogonal" reactions. In some embodiments, conjugation reactions are mediated by chemical reagents such as catalysts, light, or reactive chemical groups found on linkers, conjugation moieties, or unnatural amino acids. In some embodiments, conjugation reactions are mediated by enzymes. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction used herein is described in Gong, Y., Pan, L. Tett. Lett. 2015, 56, 2123. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction used herein is described in Chen, X.; Wu. Y-W. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2016, 14, 5417.

[0183] In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction comprises reaction of a ketone or aldehyde with a nucleophile. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction comprises reaction of a ketone with an aminoxy group to form an oxime. In some embodiments, a

conjugation reaction comprises reaction of a ketone with an aryl or heteroaryl amine group to form an imine. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction comprises reaction of an aldehyde with an aryl or heteroaryl amine group to form an imine. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein results in cytokine peptide comprising a linker or conjugation moiety attached via an oxime. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction comprises a Pictet-Spengler reaction of an aldehyde or ketone with a tryptamine nucleophile. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction comprises a hydrazino-Pictet-Spengler reaction. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction comprises a Pictet-Spengler ligation.

[0184] In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of an azide and a phosphine (Staudinger ligation). In some embodiments, the phosphine is an aryl phosphine. In some embodiments, the aryl phosphine comprises an ortho ester group. In some embodiments, the phosphine comprises the structure methyl 2-(diphenylphosphaneyl)benzoate. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein results in cytokine peptide comprising a linker or conjugation moiety attached via an arylamide. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein results in cytokine peptide comprising a linker or conjugation moiety attached via an amide.

[0185] In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises a 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction. In some embodiments, the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction comprises reaction of an azide and a phosphine ("Click" reaction). In some embodiments, the conjugation reaction is catalyzed by copper. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein results in cytokine peptide comprising a linker or conjugation moiety attached via a triazole. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of an azide with a strained olefin. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of an azide with a strained alkyne. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of an azide with a cycloalkyne, for example, OCT, DIFO, DIFBO, DIBO, BARAC, TMTH, or other strained cycloalkyne, the structures of which are shown in Gong, Y., Pan, L. Tett. Lett. 2015, 56, 2123. In some embodiments, a 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction is catalyzed by light ("photoclick"). In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of a terminal allyl group with a tetrazole and light. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of a terminal alkynyl group with a tetrazole and light. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of an O-allyl amino acid with a tetrazine and light. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of O-allyl tyrosine with a tetrazine and light.

[0186] In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises an inverse-electron demand cycloaddition reaction comprising a diene and a dienophile. In some embodiments, the diene comprises a tetrazine. In some embodiments, the dienophile comprises an alkene. In some embodiments, the dienophile comprises an alkyne. In some embodiments, the alkyne is a strained alkyne. In some embodiments, the alkene is a strained diene. In some embodiments, the alkyne is a trans-cyclooctyne. In some embodiments, the alkyne is a cyclooctene. In some embodiments, the alkene is a cyclopropene. In some embodiments, the alkene is a fluorocyclopropene. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein results in the formation of a cytokine peptide attached to a linker or conjugation moiety via a 6-membered ring heterocycle comprising two nitrogen atoms in the ring.

[0187] In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises an olefin metathesis reaction. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of an alkene and an alkyne with a ruthenium catalyst. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of two alkenes with a ruthenium catalyst. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of two alkynes with a ruthenium catalyst. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of an alkene or alkyne with a ruthenium catalyst and an amino acid comprising an allyl group. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of an alkene or alkyne with a ruthenium catalyst and an amino acid comprising an allyl sulfide or selenide. In some embodiments, a ruthenium catalyst is Hoveyda-Grubbs 2nd generation catalyst. In some embodiments, an olefin metathesis reaction comprises reaction of one or more strained alkenes or alkynes.

[0188] In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises a cross-coupling reaction. In some embodiments, cross-coupling reactions comprise transition metal catalysts, such as iridium, gold, ruthenium, rhodium, palladium, nickel, platinum, or other transition metal catalyst and one or more ligands. In some embodiments, transition metal catalysts are water-soluble. In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises a Suzuki-Miyaura cross-coupling reaction. In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of an aryl halide (or triflate, or tosylate), an aryl or alkenyl boronic acid, and a palladium catalyst. In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises a Sonogashira cross-coupling reaction. In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of an aryl halide (or triflate, or tosylate), an alkyne, and a palladium catalyst. In some embodiments, cross-coupling reactions

result in attachment of a linker or conjugating moiety to a cytokine peptide via a carbon-carbon bond.

[0189] In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises a deprotection or "uncaging" reaction of a reactive group prior to conjugation. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises uncaging of a reactive group with light, followed by a conjugation reaction. In some embodiments, a reactive group is protected with an aralkyl moiety comprising one or more nitro groups. In some embodiments, uncaging of a reactive group results in a free amine, sulfide, or other reactive group. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises uncaging of a reactive group with a transition metal catalyst, followed by a conjugation reaction. In some embodiments, the transition metal catalyst comprises palladium and one or more ligands. In some embodiments, a reactive group is protected with an allyl moiety. In some embodiments, a reactive group is protected with an allylic carbamate. In some embodiments, a reactive group is protected with a propargylic moiety. In some embodiments, a reactive group is protected with a propargyl carbamate. In some embodiments, a reactive group is protected with a dienophile, wherein exposure to a diene (such as a tetrazine) results in deprotection of the reactive group.

[0190] In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises a ligand-directed reaction, wherein a ligand (optionally) attached to a reactive group) facilitates the site of conjugation between the reactive group and the cytokine peptide. In some embodiments, the ligand is cleaved during or after reaction of the cytokine peptide with the reactive group. In some embodiments, the conjugation site of the cytokine peptide is a natural amino acid. In some embodiments, the conjugation site of the cytokine peptide is a lysine, cysteine, or serine. In some embodiments, the conjugation site of the cytokine peptide is an unnatural amino acid described herein. In some embodiments the reactive group comprises a leaving group, such as an electron-poor aryl or heteroaryl group. In some embodiments the reactive group comprises a leaving group, such as an electron-poor alkyl group that is displaced by the cytokine peptide. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises reaction of a radical trapping agent with a radical species. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises an oxidative radical addition reaction. In some embodiments, a radical trapping agent is an arylamine. In some embodiments, a radical species is a tyrosyl radical. In some embodiments, radical species are generated by a ruthenium catalyst (such as $[\text{Ru}(\text{bpy})_3]$) and light.

[0191] Enzymatic reactions are optionally used for conjugation reactions described herein. Exemplary enzymatic conjugations include SortA-mediated conjugation, a TGs-mediated conjugation, or an FGE-mediated conjugation. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction

described herein comprises native protein ligation (NPL) of a terminal 1-amino-2-thio group with a thioester to form an amide bond.

[0192] Various conjugation reactions are described herein for reacting a linker or conjugating moiety with a cytokine peptide, wherein the reaction occurs with a natural ("canonical") amino acid in the cytokine peptide. In some embodiments, the natural amino acid is found at a conjugation position is found in a wild type sequence, or alternatively the position has been mutated. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction comprises formation of a disulfide bond at a cysteine residue. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction comprises a 1,4 Michael addition reaction of a cysteine or lysine. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction comprises a cyanobenzothiazole ligation of a cysteine. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction comprises crosslinking with an acetone moiety, such as 1,3-dichloro-2-propionone. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction comprises a 1,4 Michael addition to a dehydroalanine, formed by reaction of cysteine with O-mesitylenesulfonylhydroxylamine. In some embodiments a conjugation reaction comprises reaction of a tyrosine with a triazolinedione (TAD), or TAD derivative. In some embodiments a conjugation reaction comprises reaction of a tryptophan with a rhodium carbenoid.

Methods of Use

Autoimmune Disease or Disorder

[0193] In some embodiments, also described herein is a method of treating an autoimmune disease or disorder in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a cytokine conjugate (e.g., IL-2 conjugate) described herein. In some instances, the IL-2 conjugate comprises an isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide and a conjugating moiety, wherein the IL-2 conjugate has a decreased affinity to IL-2 receptor β (IL-2RP) subunit, IL-2 receptor γ (IL-2R γ) subunit, or a combination thereof, relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In some instances, the IL-2 conjugate comprises an isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide; and a conjugating moiety that binds to the isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide at an amino acid residue selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, R81, P82, R83, D84, S87, N88, N89, V91, 192, L94, E95, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, T113, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some instances, the amino acid residue is selected from K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, R81, D84, S87, N88, V91, 192, L94, E95, E116,

N 119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133. In some instances, the amino acid residue is selected from K8, K9, L12, E15, H16, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, D84, N88, E95, and Q126. In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate interacts with an **IL-2Ra β** complex but with a reduced affinity toward the IL-2RP and IL-2R γ subunits, or will decrease the recruitment of the IL-2R γ subunit to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex. In some cases, the modified IL-2 polypeptide maintains the binding affinity toward IL-2Ra relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide. In such cases, the IL-2/IL-2RaPY complex stimulates or enhances expansion of CD4⁺ Treg cells. In additional cases, the modified IL-2 polypeptide increases the dose required for activation of the Teff and/or NK cells via the **IL-2RPy** complex, thereby expanding the dose ranges for activation of Treg cells via the **IL-2RaPy** complex (or expanding the therapeutic window of the IL-2 for activation of Treg cells via the **IL-2RaPy** complex).

[0194] In some instances, the autoimmune disease or disorder comprises alopecia areata, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, autoimmune hepatitis, dermatomyositis, type 1 diabetes, juvenile idiopathic arthritis, glomerulonephritis, Graves' disease, Guillain-Barre syndrome, idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, myasthenia gravis, multiple sclerosis, pemphigus/pemphigoid, pernicious anemia, polyarteritis nodosa, polymyositis, primary biliary cirrhosis, psoriasis, rheumatoid arthritis, scleroderma, Sjogren's syndrome, systemic lupus erythematosus, thyroiditis, uveitis, vitiligo, or Wegener's granulomatosis.

[0195] In some cases, a cytokine (e.g., interleukin, IFN, or TNF) conjugate is administered to a subject having alopecia areata, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, autoimmune hepatitis, dermatomyositis, type 1 diabetes, juvenile idiopathic arthritis, glomerulonephritis, Graves' disease, Guillain-Barre syndrome, idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, myasthenia gravis, multiple sclerosis, pemphigus/pemphigoid, pernicious anemia, polyarteritis nodosa, polymyositis, primary biliary cirrhosis, psoriasis, rheumatoid arthritis, scleroderma, Sjogren's syndrome, systemic lupus erythematosus, thyroiditis, uveitis, vitiligo, or Wegener's granulomatosis.

[0196] In some cases, an IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject having alopecia areata, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, autoimmune hepatitis, dermatomyositis, type 1 diabetes, juvenile idiopathic arthritis, glomerulonephritis, Graves' disease, Guillain-Barre syndrome, idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, myasthenia gravis, multiple sclerosis, pemphigus/pemphigoid, pernicious anemia, polyarteritis nodosa, polymyositis, primary biliary cirrhosis, psoriasis, rheumatoid arthritis, scleroderma, Sjogren's syndrome, systemic lupus erythematosus, thyroiditis, uveitis, vitiligo, or Wegener's granulomatosis. In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject having type 1 diabetes. In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject having Graves' disease. In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate

is administered to a subject having multiple sclerosis. In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject having psoriasis. In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject having rheumatoid arthritis. In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject having Sjogren's syndrome. In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject having systemic lupus erythematosus. In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject having uveitis. In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject having Wegener's granulomatosis.

[0197] In some cases, a cytokine conjugate (e.g., an IL-2 conjugate) is administered to a subject for the treatment of a Graft-versus-Host disease (GVHD).

[0198] In some embodiments, an additional therapeutic agent is further administered to the subject. In some cases, the additional therapeutic agent is administered simultaneously with a cytokine conjugate (e.g., IL-2 conjugate). In other cases, the additional therapeutic agent and the cytokine conjugate (e.g., IL-2 conjugate) are administered sequentially, e.g., the cytokine conjugate (e.g., IL-2 conjugate) is administered prior to the additional therapeutic agent or that the cytokine conjugate (e.g., IL-2 conjugate) is administered after administration of the additional therapeutic agent.

[0199] Exemplary additional therapeutic agents for the treatment of an autoimmune disease or disorder include, but are not limited to, corticosteroids such as prednisone, budesonide, or prednisolone; calcineurin inhibitors such as cyclosporine or tacrolimus; mTOR inhibitors such as sirolimus or everolimus; EVIDH inhibitors such as azathioprine, leflunomide, or mycophenolate; biologics such as abatacept, adalimumab, anakinra, certolizumab, etanercept, golimumab, infliximab, ixekizumab, natalizumab, rituximab, secukinumab, tocilizumab, ustekinumab, or vedolizumab; and monoclonal antibodies such as basiliximab, daclizumab, or muromonab.

[0200] In some cases, a cytokine conjugate (e.g., IL-2 conjugate) is administered with an additional therapeutic agent selected from a corticosteroid such as prednisone, budesonide, or prednisolone; a calcineurin inhibitor such as cyclosporine or tacrolimus; an mTOR inhibitor such as sirolimus or everolimus; an EVIDH inhibitor such as azathioprine, leflunomide, or mycophenolate; a biologics such as abatacept, adalimumab, anakinra, certolizumab, etanercept, golimumab, infliximab, ixekizumab, natalizumab, rituximab, secukinumab, tocilizumab, ustekinumab, or vedolizumab; and a monoclonal antibody such as basiliximab, daclizumab, or muromonab.

Methods of Cell Population Expansion

[0201] In some embodiments, additionally described herein are methods of expanding a Treg cell population. In some instances, the method comprises contacting a cell with a cytokine conjugate described herein, and interacting the cytokine with a cytokine receptor to form a complex, wherein the complex stimulates expansion of a distinct lymphocyte population.

[0202] In some embodiments, the method of expanding CD4⁺ regulatory T (Treg) cell population comprise contacting a cell with an isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide described above for a time sufficient to induce formation of a complex with an IL-2RaPy, thereby stimulating the expansion of the Treg cell population. In some embodiments, the method of expanding a CD4⁺ Treg cell population comprises (a) contacting a cell with an IL-2 conjugate described herein; and (b) interacting the IL-2 conjugate with IL-2Ra, IL-2RP, and IL-2Ry subunits to form an IL-2/IL-2RaPY complex; wherein the IL-2 conjugate has a decreased affinity to IL-2RP and IL-2Ry subunits, or decreases the recruitment of the IL-2Ry subunit to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex, and wherein the IL-2/IL-2RaPy complex stimulates the expansion of Treg cells. In some instances, the IL-2 conjugate comprises an isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide; and a conjugating moiety that binds to the isolated and purified IL-2 polypeptide at an amino acid residue selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, R81, P82, R83, D84, S87, N88, N89, V91, 192, L94, E95, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, T113, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1. In some instances, the amino acid residue is selected from K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, R81, D84, S87, N88, V91, 192, L94, E95, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133. In some instances, the amino acid residue is selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, P82, R83, N89, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, and T113. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from K8, K9, L12, E15, H16, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, D84, N88, E95, and Q126. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from K8, K9, and H16. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from Q22, N26, N88, and Q126. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from E15, D20, D84, and E95. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from L12, L19, M23, and F78. In some instances, the amino acid position is selected from Q22 and N26.

[0203] In some instances, the IL-2 conjugate expands CD4⁺ T regulatory (Treg) cells by at least 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 99%, or greater. In some instances, the IL-2 conjugate expands CD4⁺ T regulatory (Treg) cells by about 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 99%, or greater.

[0204] In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate expands CD4⁺ T regulatory (Treg) cells by at least 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 15-fold, 20-fold, 30-fold, 40-fold, 50-fold, 60-fold, 70-fold, 80-fold, 90-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or more. In some cases, the IL-2 conjugate expands CD4⁺ T regulatory (Treg) cells by about 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 15-fold, 20-fold, 30-fold, 40-fold, 50-fold, 60-fold, 70-fold, 80-fold, 90-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or more.

[0205] In some instances, the time sufficient to induce formation of a complex with an IL-2R $\alpha\beta\gamma$ is at least 5 minutes, 10 minutes, 15 minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 8 hours, 10 hours, 12 hours, 18 hours, 24 hours, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days. In some instances, the time sufficient to induce formation of a complex with an IL-2R $\alpha\beta\gamma$ is about 5 minutes, 10 minutes, 15 minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 8 hours, 10 hours, 12 hours, 18 hours, 24 hours, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, or 7 days.

[0206] In some embodiments, the method is an *in vivo* method.

[0207] In other embodiments, the method is an *in vitro* method.

[0208] In additional embodiments, the method is an *ex vivo* method.

Cytokine Polypeptide Production

[0209] In some instances, the cytokine (e.g., interleukin, IFN, or TNF) polypeptides described herein, either containing a natural amino acid mutation or an unnatural amino acid mutation, are generated recombinantly or are synthesized chemically. In some instances, the cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptides described herein are generated recombinantly, for example, either by a host cell system, or in a cell-free system.

[0210] In some instances, the cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptides are generated recombinantly through a host cell system. In some cases, the host cell is a eukaryotic cell (e.g., mammalian cell, insect cells, yeast cells or plant cell) or a prokaryotic cell (e.g., gram-positive bacterium or a gram-negative bacterium). In some cases, a eukaryotic host cell is a mammalian host cell. In some cases, a mammalian host cell is a stable cell line, or a cell line that has incorporated a genetic material of interest into its own genome and has the capability to express the product of the genetic material after many generations of cell division. In other cases, a mammalian host

cell is a transient cell line, or a cell line that has not incorporated a genetic material of interest into its own genome and does not have the capability to express the product of the genetic material after many generations of cell division.

[0211] Exemplary mammalian host cells include 293T cell line, 293A cell line, 293FT cell line, 293F cells, 293 H cells, A549 cells, MDCK cells, CHO DG44 cells, CHO-S cells, CHO-K1 cells, Expi293FTM cells, Flp-InTM T-RExTM 293 cell line, Flp-InTM-293 cell line, Flp-InTM-3T3 cell line, Flp-InTM-BHK cell line, Flp-InTM-CHO cell line, Flp-InTM-CV-1 cell line, Flp-InTM-Jurkat cell line, FreeStyleTM 293-F cells, FreeStyleTM CHO-S cells, GripTiteTM 293 MSR cell line, GS-CHO cell line, HepaRGTM cells, T-RExTM Jurkat cell line, Per.C6 cells, T-RExTM-293 cell line, T-RExTM-CHO cell line, and T-RExTM-HeLa cell line.

[0212] In some embodiments, an eukaryotic host cell is an insect host cell. Exemplary insect host cell include *Drosophila* S2 cells, Sf9 cells, Sf21 cells, High FiveTM cells, and expresSF+[®] cells.

[0213] In some embodiments, a eukaryotic host cell is a yeast host cell. Exemplary yeast host cells include *Pichia pastoris* yeast strains such as GS1 15, KM71H, SMD1 168, SMD1 168H, and X-33, and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* yeast strain such as INVSc1.

[0214] In some embodiments, a eukaryotic host cell is a plant host cell. In some instances, the plant cells comprise a cell from algae. Exemplary plant cell lines include strains from *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii* 137c, or *Synechococcus elongatus* PPC 7942.

[0215] In some embodiments, a host cell is a prokaryotic host cell. Exemplary prokaryotic host cells include BL21, Mach1TM, DH10BTM, TOP10, DH5a, DH10BacTM, OmniMaxTM, MegaXTM, DH12STM, INV1 10, TOP10F', INVaF, TOP10/P3, ccdB Survival, PIR1, PIR2, Stbl2TM, Stbl3TM, or Stbl4TM.

[0216] In some instances, suitable polynucleic acid molecules or vectors for the production of an IL-2 polypeptide described herein include any suitable vectors derived from either a eukaryotic or prokaryotic source. Exemplary polynucleic acid molecules or vectors include vectors from bacteria (e.g., *E. coli*), insects, yeast (e.g., *Pichia pastoris*), algae, or mammalian source. Bacterial vectors include, for example, pACYC177, pASK75, pBAD vector series, pBADM vector series, pET vector series, pETM vector series, pGEX vector series, pHAT, pHAT2, pMal-c2, pMal-p2, pQE vector series, pRSET A, pRSET B, pRSET C, pTrcHis2 series, pZA3 1-Luc, pZE21-MCS-1, pFLAG ATS, pFLAG CTS, pFLAG MAC, pFLAG Shift- 12c, pTAC-MAT-1, pFLAG CTC, or pTAC-MAT-2.

[0217] Insect vectors include, for example, pFastBac1, pFastBac DUAL, pFastBac ET, pFastBac HTa, pFastBac HTb, pFastBac HTc, pFastBac M30a, pFastBac M30b, pFastBac,

M30c, pVL1392, pVL1393, pVL1393 M10, pVL1393 Mi1, pVL1393 M12, FLAG vectors such as pPolh-FLAG1 or pPolh-MAT 2, or MAT vectors such as pPolh-MAT1, or pPolh-MAT2.

[0218] Yeast vectors include, for example, Gateway®pDEST™ 14 vector, Gateway®pDEST™ 15 vector, Gateway®pDEST™ 17 vector, Gateway®pDEST™ 24 vector, Gateway®pYES-DEST52 vector, pBAD-DEST49 Gateway®destination vector, pA0815 *Pichia* vector, pFLDI *Pichipastoris* vector, pGAPZA, B, & C *Pichiapastoris* vector, pPIC3.5K *Pichia* vector, pPIC6 A, B, & C *Pichia* vector, pPIC9K *Pichia* vector, pTEF1/Zeo, pYES2 yeast vector, pYES2/CT yeast vector, pYES2/NT A, B, & C yeast vector, or pYES3/CT yeast vector.

[0219] Algae vectors include, for example, pChlamy-4 vector or MCS vector.

[0220] Mammalian vectors include, for example, transient expression vectors or stable expression vectors. Exemplary mammalian transient expression vectors include p3xFLAG-CMV 8, pFLAG-Myc-CMV 19, pFLAG-Myc-CMV 23, pFLAG-CMV 2, pFLAG-CMV 6a,b,c, pFLAG-CMV 5.1, pFLAG-CMV 5a,b,c, p3xFLAG-CMV 7.1, pFLAG-CMV 20, p3xFLAG-Myc-CMV 24, pCMV-FLAG-MAT 1, pCMV-FLAG-MAT2, pBICEP-CMV 3, or pBICEP-CMV 4. Exemplary mammalian stable expression vectors include pFLAG-CMV 3, p3xFLAG-CMV 9, p3xFLAG-CMV 13, pFLAG-Myc-CMV 21, p3xFLAG-Myc-CMV 25, pFLAG-CMV 4, p3xFLAG-CMV 10, p3xFLAG-CMV 14, pFLAG-Myc-CMV 22, p3xFLAG-Myc-CMV 26, pBICEP-CMV 1, or pBICEP-CMV 2.

[0221] In some instances, a cell-free system is used for the production of a cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide described herein. In some cases, a cell-free system comprises a mixture of cytoplasmic and/or nuclear components from a cell and is suitable for in vitro nucleic acid synthesis. In some instances, a cell-free system utilizes prokaryotic cell components. In other instances, a cell-free system utilizes eukaryotic cell components. Nucleic acid synthesis is obtained in a cell-free system based on, for example, *Drosophila* cell, *Xenopus* egg, Archaea, or HeLa cells. Exemplary cell-free systems include *E. coli* S30 Extract system, *E. coli* T7 S30 system, or PURExpress®, XpressCF, and XpressCF+.

[0222] Cell-free translation systems variously comprise components such as plasmids, mRNA, DNA, tRNAs, synthetases, release factors, ribosomes, chaperone proteins, translation initiation and elongation factors, natural and/or unnatural amino acids, and/or other components used for protein expression. Such components are optionally modified to improve yields, increase synthesis rate, increase protein product fidelity, or incorporate unnatural amino acids. In some embodiments, cytokines described herein are synthesized using cell-free translation systems described in US 8,778,631; US 2017/0283469; US 2018/0051065; US 2014/0315245; or US 8,778,631. In some embodiments, cell-free translation systems comprise modified release factors, or even removal of one or more release factors from the system. In some embodiments,

cell-free translation systems comprise a reduced protease concentration. In some embodiments, cell-free translation systems comprise modified tRNAs with re-assigned codons used to code for unnatural amino acids. In some embodiments, the synthetases described herein for the incorporation of unnatural amino acids are used in cell-free translation systems. In some embodiments, tRNAs are pre-loaded with unnatural amino acids using enzymatic or chemical methods before being added to a cell-free translation system. In some embodiments, components for a cell-free translation system are obtained from modified organisms, such as modified bacteria, yeast, or other organism.

[0223] In some embodiments, a cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide is generated as a circularly permuted form, either via an expression host system or through a cell-free system.

Production of Cytokine Polypeptide Comprising an Unnatural Amino Acid

[0224] An orthogonal or expanded genetic code can be used in the present disclosure, in which one or more specific codons present in the nucleic acid sequence of a cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide are allocated to encode the unnatural amino acid so that it can be genetically incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., IL-2) by using an orthogonal tRNA synthetase/tRNA pair. The orthogonal tRNA synthetase/tRNA pair is capable of charging a tRNA with an unnatural amino acid and is capable of incorporating that unnatural amino acid into the polypeptide chain in response to the codon.

[0225] In some instances, the codon is the codon amber, ochre, opal or a quadruplet codon. In some cases, the codon corresponds to the orthogonal tRNA which will be used to carry the unnatural amino acid. In some cases, the codon is amber. In other cases, the codon is an orthogonal codon.

[0226] In some instances, the codon is a quadruplet codon, which can be decoded by an orthogonal ribosome ribo-Q1. In some cases, the quadruplet codon is as illustrated in Neumann, *et al.*, "Encoding multiple unnatural amino acids via evolution of a quadruplet-decoding ribosome," *Nature*, **464**(7287): 441-444 (2010).

[0227] In some instances, a codon used in the present disclosure is a recoded codon, e.g., a synonymous codon or a rare codon that is replaced with alternative codon. In some cases, the recoded codon is as described in Napolitano, *et al.*, "Emergent rules for codon choice elucidated by editing rare arginine codons in *Escherichia coli*," *PNAS*, **113**(38): E5588-5597 (2016). In some cases, the recoded codon is as described in Ostrov *et al.*, "Design, synthesis, and testing toward a 57-codon genome," *Science* **353**(6301): 819-822 (2016).

[0228] In some instances, unnatural nucleic acids are utilized leading to incorporation of one or more unnatural amino acids into the cytokine (e.g., IL-2). Exemplary unnatural nucleic acids

include, but are not limited to, uracil-5-yl, hypoxanthin-9-yl (I), 2-aminoadenin-9-yl, 5-methylcytosine (5-me-C), 5-hydroxymethyl cytosine, xanthine, hypoxanthine, 2-aminoadenine, 6-methyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-propyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-thiouracil, 2-thiothymine and 2-thiocytosine, 5-halouracil and cytosine, 5-propynyl uracil and cytosine, 6-azo uracil, cytosine and thymine, 5-uracil (pseudouracil), 4-thiouracil, 8-halo, 8-amino, 8-thiol, 8-thioalkyl, 8-hydroxyl and other 8-substituted adenines and guanines, 5-halo particularly 5-bromo, 5-trifluoromethyl and other 5-substituted uracils and cytosines, 7-methylguanine and 7-methyladenine, 8-azaguanine and 8-azaadenine, 7-deazaguanine and 7-deazaadenine and 3-deazaguanine and 3-deazaadenine. Certain unnatural nucleic acids, such as 5-substituted pyrimidines, 6-azapyrimidines and N-2 substituted purines, N-6 substituted purines, 0-6 substituted purines, 2-aminopropyl adenine, 5-propynyluracil, 5-propynylcytosine, 5-methylcytosine, those that increase the stability of duplex formation, universal nucleic acids, hydrophobic nucleic acids, promiscuous nucleic acids, size-expanded nucleic acids, fluorinated nucleic acids, 5-substituted pyrimidines, 6-azapyrimidines and N-2, N-6 and 0-6 substituted purines, including 2-aminopropyl adenine, 5-propynyluracil and 5-propynylcytosine. 5-methylcytosine (5-me-C), 5-hydroxymethyl cytosine, xanthine, hypoxanthine, 2-aminoadenine, 6-methyl, other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-propyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-thiouracil, 2-thiothymine and 2-thiocytosine, 5-halouracil, 5-halocytosine, 5-propynyl ($-C\equiv C-CH_3$) uracil, 5-propynyl cytosine, other alkynyl derivatives of pyrimidine nucleic acids, 6-azo uracil, 6-azo cytosine, 6-azo thymine, 5-uracil (pseudouracil), 4-thiouracil, 8-halo, 8-amino, 8-thiol, 8-thioalkyl, 8-hydroxyl and other 8-substituted adenines and guanines, 5-halo particularly 5-bromo, 5-trifluoromethyl, other 5-substituted uracils and cytosines, 7-methylguanine, 7-methyladenine, 2-F-adenine, 2-amino-adenine, 8-azaguanine, 8-azaadenine, 7-deazaguanine, 7-deazaadenine, 3-deazaguanine, 3-deazaadenine, tricyclic pyrimidines, phenoxazine cytidine([5,4-b][1,4]benzoxazin-2(3H)-one), phenothiazine cytidine (1H-pyrimido[5,4-b][1,4]benzothiazin-2(3H)-one), G-clamps, phenoxazine cytidine (*e.g.* 9-(2-aminoethoxy)-H-pyrimido[5,4-b][1,4]benzoxazin-2(3H)-one), carbazole cytidine (2H-pyrimido[4,5-b]indol-2-one), pyridoindole cytidine (H-pyrido[3',2':4,5]pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-one), those in which the purine or pyrimidine base is replaced with other heterocycles, 7-deaza-adenine, 7-deazaguanosine, 2-aminopyridine, 2-pyridone, , azacytosine, 5-bromocytosine, bromouracil, 5-chlorocytosine, chlorinated cytosine, cyclocytosine, cytosine arabinoside, 5-fluorocytosine, fluoropyrimidine, fluorouracil, 5,6-dihydrocytosine, 5-iodocytosine, hydroxyurea, iodouracil, 5-nitrocytosine, 5-bromouracil, 5-chlorouracil, 5-fluorouracil, and 5-iodouracil, 2-amino-adenine, 6-thio-guanine, 2-thio-thymine, 4-thio-thymine, 5-propynyl-uracil, 4-thio-uracil, N4-ethylcytosine, 7-deazaguanine, 7-deaza-8-

azaguanine, 5-hydroxycytosine, 2'-deoxyuridine, 2-amino-2'-deoxyadenosine, and those described in U.S. Patent Nos. 3,687,808; 4,845,205; 4,910,300; 4,948,882; 5,093,232; 5,130,302; 5,134,066; 5,175,273; 5,367,066; 5,432,272; 5,457,187; 5,459,255; 5,484,908; 5,502,177; 5,525,711; 5,552,540; 5,587,469; 5,594,121; 5,596,091; 5,614,617; 5,645,985; 5,681,941; 5,750,692; 5,763,588; 5,830,653 and 6,005,096; WO 99/62923; Kandimalla et al., (2001) Bioorg. Med. Chem. 9:807-813; The Concise Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Engineering, Kroschwitz, J.I., Ed., John Wiley & Sons, 1990, 858- 859; Englisch et al., Angewandte Chemie, International Edition, 1991, 30, 613; and Sanghvi, Chapter 15, Antisense Research and Applications, Crooke and Lebleu Eds., CRC Press, 1993, 273-288. Additional base modifications can be found, for example, in U.S. Pat. No. 3,687,808; Englisch et al., Angewandte Chemie, International Edition, 1991, 30, 613; and Sanghvi, Chapter 15, Antisense Research and Applications, pages 289-302, Crooke and Lebleu ed., CRC Press, 1993.

[0229] Unnatural nucleic acids comprising various heterocyclic bases and various sugar moieties (and sugar analogs) are available in the art, and the nucleic acids in some cases include one or several heterocyclic bases other than the principal five base components of naturally-occurring nucleic acids. For example, the heterocyclic base includes, in some cases, uracil-5-yl, cytosin-5-yl, adenin-7-yl, adenin-8-yl, guanin-7-yl, guanin-8-yl, 4-aminopyrrolo [2.3-d] pyrimidin-5-yl, 2-amino-4-oxopyrrolo [2, 3-d] pyrimidin-5-yl, 2-amino-4-oxopyrrolo [2.3-d] pyrimidin-3-yl groups, where the purines are attached to the sugar moiety of the nucleic acid via the 9-position, the pyrimidines via the 1-position, the pyrrolopyrimidines via the 7-position and the pyrazolopyrimidines via the 1-position.

[0230] In some embodiments, nucleotide analogs are also modified at the phosphate moiety. Modified phosphate moieties include, but are not limited to, those with modification at the linkage between two nucleotides and contains, for example, a phosphorothioate, chiral phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, phosphotriester, aminoalkylphosphotriester, methyl and other alkyl phosphonates including 3'-alkylene phosphonate and chiral phosphonates, phosphinates, phosphoramidates including 3'-amino phosphoramidate and aminoalkylphosphoramidates, thionophosphoramidates, thionoalkylphosphonates, thionoalkylphosphotriesters, and boranophosphates. It is understood that these phosphate or modified phosphate linkage between two nucleotides are through a 3'-5' linkage or a 2'-5' linkage, and the linkage contains inverted polarity such as 3'-5' to 5'-3' or 2'-5' to 5'-2'. Various salts, mixed salts and free acid forms are also included. Numerous United States patents teach how to make and use nucleotides containing modified phosphates and include but are not limited to, 3,687,808; 4,469,863; 4,476,301; 5,023,243; 5,177,196; 5,188,897; 5,264,423; 5,276,019; 5,278,302; 5,286,717; 5,321,131; 5,399,676; 5,405,939; 5,453,496; 5,455,233;

5,466,677; 5,476,925; 5,519,126; 5,536,821; 5,541,306; 5,550,111; 5,563,253; 5,571,799; 5,587,361; and 5,625,050.

[0231] In some embodiments, unnatural nucleic acids include 2',3'-dideoxy-2',3'-didehydro-nucleosides (PCT/US2002/006460), 5'-substituted DNA and RNA derivatives (PCT/US2011/033961; Saha et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, 1995, 60, 788-789; Wang et al., *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 1999, 9, 885-890; and Mikhailov et al., *Nucleosides & Nucleotides*, 1991, 10(1-3), 339-343; Leonid et al., 1995, 14(3-5), 901-905; and Eppacher et al., *Helvetica Chimica Acta*, 2004, 87, 3004-3020; PCT/JP2000/004720; PCT/JP2003/002342; PCT/JP2004/013216; PCT/JP2005/020435; PCT/JP2006/315479; PCT/JP2006/324484; PCT/JP2009/056718; PCT/JP2010/067560), or 5'-substituted monomers made as the monophosphate with modified bases (Wang et al., *Nucleosides Nucleotides & Nucleic Acids*, 2004, 23 (1 & 2), 317-337).

[0232] In some embodiments, unnatural nucleic acids include modifications at the 5'-position and the 2'-position of the sugar ring (PCT/US94/02993), such as 5'-CH₂-substituted 2'-O-protected nucleosides (Wu et al., *Helvetica Chimica Acta*, 2000, 83, 1127-1143 and Wu et al., *Bioconjugate Chem.* 1999, 10, 921-924). In some cases, unnatural nucleic acids include amide linked nucleoside dimers have been prepared for incorporation into oligonucleotides wherein the 3' linked nucleoside in the dimer (5' to 3') comprises a 2'-OCH₃ and a 5'-(S)-CH₃ (Mesmaeker et al., *Synlett*, 1997, 1287-1290). Unnatural nucleic acids can include 2'-substituted 5'-CH₂ (or O) modified nucleosides (PCT/US92/01020). Unnatural nucleic acids can include 5'-methylenephosphonate DNA and RNA monomers, and dimers (Bohringer et al., *Tet. Lett.*, 1993, 34, 2723-2726; Collingwood et al., *Synlett*, 1995, 7, 703-705; and Hutter et al., *Helvetica Chimica Acta*, 2002, 85, 2777-2806). Unnatural nucleic acids can include 5'-phosphonate monomers having a 2'-substitution (US2006/0074035) and other modified 5'-phosphonate monomers (W01997/35869). Unnatural nucleic acids can include 5'-modified methylenephosphonate monomers (EP614907 and EP629633). Unnatural nucleic acids can include analogs of 5' or 6'-phosphonate ribonucleosides comprising a hydroxyl group at the 5' and/or 6'-position (Chen et al., *Phosphorus, Sulfur and Silicon*, 2002, 777, 1783-1786; Jung et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem.*, 2000, 8, 2501-2509; Gallier et al., *Eur. J. Org. Chem.*, 2007, 925-933; and Hampton et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, 1976, 19(8), 1029-1033). Unnatural nucleic acids can include 5'-phosphonate deoxyribonucleoside monomers and dimers having a 5'-phosphate group (Nawrot et al., *Oligonucleotides*, 2006, 16(1), 68-82). Unnatural nucleic acids can include nucleosides having a 6'-phosphonate group wherein the 5' or/and 6'-position is unsubstituted or substituted with a thio-tert-butyl group (SC(CH₃)₃) (and analogs thereof); a methyleneamino group (CH₂NH₂) (and analogs thereof) or a cyano group (CN) (and analogs thereof) (Fairhurst et

al., Synlett, 2001, 4, 467-472; Kappler et al., J. Med. Chem., 1986, 29, 1030-1038; Kappler et al., J. Med. Chem., 1982, 25, 1179-1184; Vrudhula et al., J. Med. Chem., 1987, 30, 888-894; Hampton et al., J. Med. Chem., 1976, 19, 1371-1377; Geze et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1983, 105(26), 7638-7640; and Hampton et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95(13), 4404-4414).

[0233] In some embodiments, unnatural nucleic acids also include modifications of the sugar moiety. In some cases, nucleic acids contain one or more nucleosides wherein the sugar group has been modified. Such sugar modified nucleosides may impart enhanced nuclease stability, increased binding affinity, or some other beneficial biological property. In certain embodiments, nucleic acids comprise a chemically modified ribofuranose ring moiety. Examples of chemically modified ribofuranose rings include, without limitation, addition of substituent groups (including 5' and/or 2' substituent groups; bridging of two ring atoms to form bicyclic nucleic acids (BNA); replacement of the ribosyl ring oxygen atom with S, N(R), or C(Ri)(R₂) (R = H, C₁-C₂ alkyl or a protecting group); and combinations thereof. Examples of chemically modified sugars can be found in WO2008/101 157, US2005/0130923, and WO2007/134181.

[0234] In some instances, a modified nucleic acid comprises modified sugars or sugar analogs. Thus, in addition to ribose and deoxyribose, the sugar moiety can be pentose, deoxypentose, hexose, deoxyhexose, glucose, arabinose, xylose, lyxose, or a sugar "analog" cyclopentyl group. The sugar can be in a pyranosyl or furanosyl form. The sugar moiety may be the furanoside of ribose, deoxyribose, arabinose or 2'-**0**-alkylribose, and the sugar can be attached to the respective heterocyclic bases either in [alpha] or [beta] anomeric configuration. Sugar modifications include, but are not limited to, 2'-alkoxy-RNA analogs, 2'-amino-RNA analogs, 2'-fluoro-DNA, and 2'-alkoxy- or amino-RNA/DNA chimeras. For example, a sugar modification may include 2'-O-methyl-uridine or 2'-**0**-methyl-cytidine. Sugar modifications include 2'-O-alkyl-substituted deoxyribonucleosides and 2'-**0**-ethyleneglycol like ribonucleosides. The preparation of these sugars or sugar analogs and the respective "nucleosides" wherein such sugars or analogs are attached to a heterocyclic base (nucleic acid base) is known. Sugar modifications may also be made and combined with other modifications.

[0235] Modifications to the sugar moiety include natural modifications of the ribose and deoxyribose as well as unnatural modifications. Sugar modifications include, but are not limited to, the following modifications at the 2' position: OH; F; **0**-, S-, or N-alkyl; **0**-, S-, or N-alkenyl; **0**-, S- or N-alkynyl; or O-alkyl-O-alkyl, wherein the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl may be substituted or unsubstituted C₁ to C₁₀, alkyl or C₂ to C₁₀ alkenyl and alkynyl. 2' sugar modifications also include but are not limited to **0** [(CH₂)_nO]_m CH₃, **0** (CH₂)_nOCH₃, **0** (CH₂)_nNH₂, **0** (CH₂)_nCH₃, **0** (CH₂)_nONH₂, and **0** (CH₂)_nON[(CH₂)_nCH₃]₂, where n and m are from 1 to about 10.

[0236] Other modifications at the 2' position include but are not limited to: Ci to C_{10} lower alkyl, substituted lower alkyl, alkaryl, aralkyl, O-alkaryl, O-aralkyl, SH, SCH_3 , OCN , Cl, Br, CN, CF_3 , OCF_3 , SOCH_3 , SO_2CH_3 , ONO_2 , NO_2 , N_3 , NH_2 , heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkaryl, aminoalkylamino, polyalkylamino, substituted silyl, an RNA cleaving group, a reporter group, an intercalator, a group for improving the pharmacokinetic properties of an oligonucleotide, or a group for improving the pharmacodynamic properties of an oligonucleotide, and other substituents having similar properties. Similar modifications may also be made at other positions on the sugar, particularly the 3' position of the sugar on the 3' terminal nucleotide or in 2'-5' linked oligonucleotides and the 5' position of the 5' terminal nucleotide. Modified sugars also include those that contain modifications at the bridging ring oxygen, such as CH_2 and S. Nucleotide sugar analogs may also have sugar mimetics such as cyclobutyl moieties in place of the pentofuranosyl sugar. There are numerous United States patents that teach the preparation of such modified sugar structures and which detail and describe a range of base modifications, such as U.S. Patent Nos. 4,981,957; 5,118,800; 5,319,080; 5,359,044; 5,393,878; 5,446,137; 5,466,786; 5,514,785; 5,519,134; 5,567,811; 5,576,427; 5,591,722; 5,597,909; 5,610,300; 5,627,053; 5,639,873; 5,646,265; 5,658,873; 5,670,633; 4,845,205; 5,130,302; 5,134,066; 5,175,273; 5,367,066; 5,432,272; 5,457,187; 5,459,255; 5,484,908; 5,502,177; 5,525,711; 5,552,540; 5,587,469; 5,594,121; 5,596,091; 5,614,617; 5,681,941; and 5,700,920, each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[0237] Examples of nucleic acids having modified sugar moieties include, without limitation, nucleic acids comprising 5'-vinyl, 5'-methyl (R or S), 4'-S, 2'-F, 2'- OCH_3 , and 2'- $0(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{OCH}_3$ substituent groups. The substituent at the 2' position can also be selected from allyl, amino, azido, thio, O-allyl, 0-(Ci-Cio alkyl), OCF_3 , $0(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{SCH}_3$, $0(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{-O-N(R}_m)(\text{R}_n)$, and $0\text{-CH}_2\text{-C(=O)-N(R}_m)(\text{R}_n)$, where each R_m and R_n is, independently, H or substituted or unsubstituted Ci-Cio alkyl.

[0238] In certain embodiments, nucleic acids described herein include one or more bicyclic nucleic acids. In certain such embodiments, the bicyclic nucleic acid comprises a bridge between the 4' and the 2' ribosyl ring atoms. In certain embodiments, nucleic acids provided herein include one or more bicyclic nucleic acids wherein the bridge comprises a 4' to 2' bicyclic nucleic acid. Examples of such 4' to 2' bicyclic nucleic acids include, but are not limited to, one of the formulae: 4'-(CH_2)-0-2' (LNA); 4'-(CH_2)-S-2'; 4'-(CH_2)-0-2' (ENA); 4'-CH(CH_3)-0-2' and 4'-CH(CH_2OCH_3)-0-2', and analogs thereof (see, U.S. Patent No. 7,399,845); 4'-C(CH_3)(CH_3)-0-2' and analogs thereof, (see WO2009/006478, WO2008/150729, US2004/0171570, U.S. Patent No. 7,427,672, Chattopadhyaya et al., J. Org. Chem., 209, 74, 118-134, and WO2008/154401). Also see, for example: Singh et al., Chem. Commun, 1998, 4,

455-456; Koshkin et al., Tetrahedron, 1998, 54, 3607-3630; Wahlestedt et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A., 2000, 97, 5633-5638; Kumar et al., Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett., 1998, 8, 2219-2222; Singh et al., J. Org. Chem., 1998, 63, 10035-10039; Srivastava et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 2007, 129(26) 8362-8379; Elayadi et al., Curr. Opinion Invens. Drugs, 2001, 2, 558-561; Braasch et al., Chem. Biol, 2001, 8, 1-7; Oram et al., Curr. Opinion Mol. Then, 2001, 3, 239-243; U.S. PatentNos. 4,849,513; 5,015,733; 5,118,800; 5,118,802; 7,053,207; 6,268,490; 6,770,748; 6,794,499; 7,034,133; 6,525,191; 6,670,461; and 7,399,845; International Publication Nos. WO2004/106356, W01994/14226, WO2005/021570, WO2007/090071, and WO2007/134181; U.S. Patent Publication Nos. US2004/0171570, US2007/0287831, and US2008/0039618; U.S. Provisional Application Nos. 60/989,574, 61/026,995, 61/026,998, 61/056,564, 61/086,231, 61/097,787, and 61/099,844; and International Applications Nos. PCT/US2008/064591, PCT US2008/066154, PCT US2008/068922, and PCT/DK98/00393.

[0239] In certain embodiments, nucleic acids comprise linked nucleic acids. Nucleic acids can be linked together using any inter nucleic acid linkage. The two main classes of inter nucleic acid linking groups are defined by the presence or absence of a phosphorus atom. Representative phosphorus containing inter nucleic acid linkages include, but are not limited to, phosphodiester, phosphotriester, methylphosphonates, phosphoramidate, and phosphorothioates (P=S). Representative non-phosphorus containing inter nucleic acid linking groups include, but are not limited to, methylenemethylimino (-CH₂-N(CH₃)-O-CH₂-), thiodiester (-O-C(O)-S-), thionocarbamate (-O-C(O)(NH)-S-); siloxane (-O-Si(H)₂-O-); and N,N*-dimethylhydrazine (-CH₂-N(CH₃)-N(CH₃)). In certain embodiments, inter nucleic acids linkages having a chiral atom can be prepared as a racemic mixture, as separate enantiomers, *e.g.*, alkylphosphonates and phosphorothioates. Unnatural nucleic acids can contain a single modification. Unnatural nucleic acids can contain multiple modifications within one of the moieties or between different moieties.

[0240] Backbone phosphate modifications to nucleic acid include, but are not limited to, methyl phosphonate, phosphorothioate, phosphoramidate (bridging or non-bridging), phosphotriester, phosphorodithioate, phosphodithioate, and boranophosphate, and may be used in any combination. Other non-phosphate linkages may also be used.

[0241] In some embodiments, backbone modifications (*e.g.*, methylphosphonate, phosphorothioate, phosphoroamidate and phosphorodithioate internucleotide linkages) can confer immunomodulatory activity on the modified nucleic acid and/or enhance their stability *in vivo*.

[0242] In some instances, a phosphorous derivative (or modified phosphate group) is attached to the sugar or sugar analog moiety in and can be a monophosphate, diphosphate, triphosphate,

alkylphosphonate, phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, phosphoramidate or the like.

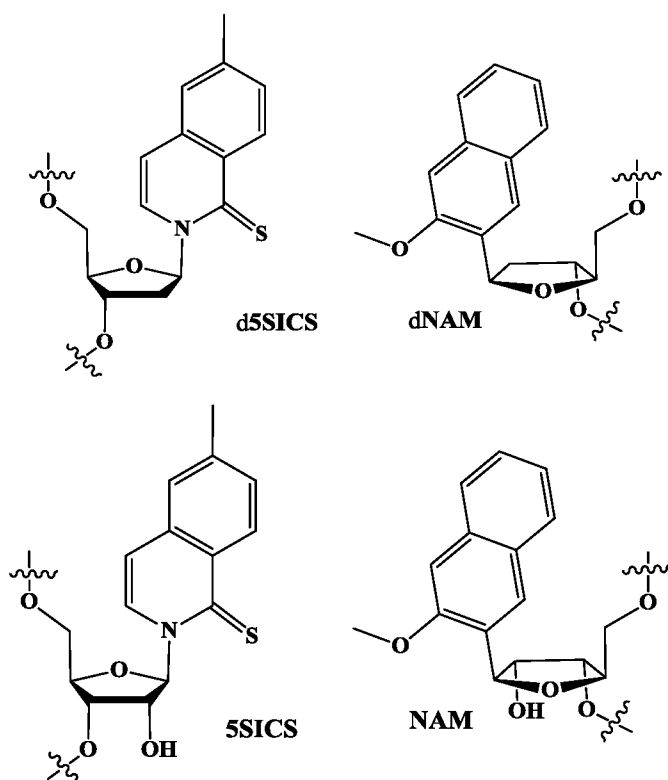
Exemplary polynucleotides containing modified phosphate linkages or non-phosphate linkages can be found in Peyrottes et al., 1996, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 24: 1841-1848; Chaturvedi et al., 1996, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 24:2318-2323; and Schultz et al., (1996) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 24:2966-2973; Matteucci, 1997, "Oligonucleotide Analogs: an Overview" in *Oligonucleotides as Therapeutic Agents*, (Chadwick and Cardew, ed.) John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY; Zon, 1993, "Oligonucleoside Phosphorothioates" in *Protocols for Oligonucleotides and Analogs, Synthesis and Properties*, Humana Press, pp. 165-190; Miller et al., 1971, *JACS* 93:6657-6665; Jager et al., 1988, *Biochem.* 27:7247-7246; Nelson et al., 1997, *JOC* 62:7278-7287; U.S. Patent No. 5,453,496; and Micklefield, 2001, *Curr. Med. Chem.* 8: 1157-1179.

[0243] In some cases, backbone modification comprises replacing the phosphodiester linkage with an alternative moiety such as an anionic, neutral or cationic group. Examples of such modifications include: anionic internucleoside linkage; N3' to P5' phosphoramidate modification; boranophosphate DNA; prooligonucleotides; neutral internucleoside linkages such as methylphosphonates; amide linked DNA; methylene(methylimino) linkages; formacetal and thioformacetal linkages; backbones containing sulfonyl groups; morpholino oligos; peptide nucleic acids (PNA); and positively charged deoxyribonucleic guanidine (DNG) oligos (Micklefield, 2001, *Current Medicinal Chemistry* 8: 1157-1179). A modified nucleic acid may comprise a chimeric or mixed backbone comprising one or more modifications, *e.g.* a combination of phosphate linkages such as a combination of phosphodiester and phosphorothioate linkages.

[0244] Substitutes for the phosphate include, for example, short chain alkyl or cycloalkyl internucleoside linkages, mixed heteroatom and alkyl or cycloalkyl internucleoside linkages, or one or more short chain heteroatomic or heterocyclic internucleoside linkages. These include those having morpholino linkages (formed in part from the sugar portion of a nucleoside); siloxane backbones; sulfide, sulfoxide and sulfone backbones; formacetyl and thioformacetyl backbones; methylene formacetyl and thioformacetyl backbones; alkene containing backbones; sulfamate backbones; methyleneimino and methylenehydrazino backbones; sulfonate and sulfonamide backbones; amide backbones; and others having mixed N, O, S and CH₂ component parts. Numerous United States patents disclose how to make and use these types of phosphate replacements and include but are not limited to U.S. Patent Nos. 5,034,506; 5,166,315; 5,185,444; 5,214,134; 5,216,141; 5,235,033; 5,264,562; 5,264,564; 5,405,938; 5,434,257; 5,466,677; 5,470,967; 5,489,677; 5,541,307; 5,561,225; 5,596,086; 5,602,240; 5,610,289; 5,602,240; 5,608,046; 5,610,289; 5,618,704; 5,623,070; 5,663,312; 5,633,360; 5,677,437; and 5,677,439. It is also understood in a nucleotide substitute that both the sugar and

the phosphate moieties of the nucleotide can be replaced, by for example an amide type linkage (aminoethylglycine) (PNA). United States Patent Nos. 5,539,082; 5,714,331; and 5,719,262 teach how to make and use PNA molecules, each of which is herein incorporated by reference. See also Nielsen et al., *Science*, 1991, 254, 1497-1500. It is also possible to link other types of molecules (conjugates) to nucleotides or nucleotide analogs to enhance for example, cellular uptake. Conjugates can be chemically linked to the nucleotide or nucleotide analogs. Such conjugates include but are not limited to lipid moieties such as a cholesterol moiety (Letsinger et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1989, 86, 6553-6556), cholic acid (Manoharan et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 1994, 4, 1053-1060), a thioether, *e.g.*, hexyl-S-tritylthiol (Manoharan et al., *Ann. KY. Acad. Sci.*, 1992, 660, 306-309; Manoharan et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 1993, 3, 2765-2770), a thiocholesterol (Oberhauser et al., *Nucl. Acids Res.*, 1992, 20, 533-538), an aliphatic chain, *e.g.*, dodecandiol or undecyl residues (Saison-Behmoaras et al., *EMSOJ*, 1991, 10, 1111-1118; Kabanov et al., *FEBS Lett.*, 1990, 259, 327-330; Svinarchuk et al., *Biochimie*, 1993, 75, 49-54), a phospholipid, *e.g.*, di-hexadecyl-rac-glycerol or triethylammonium 1-di-O-hexadecyl-rac-glycero-S-H-phosphonate (Manoharan et al., *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1995, 36, 3651-3654; Shea et al., *Nucl. Acids Res.*, 1990, 18, 3777-3783), a polyamine or a polyethylene glycol chain (Manoharan et al., *Nucleosides & Nucleotides*, 1995, 14, 969-973), or adamantane acetic acid (Manoharan et al., *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1995, 36, 3651-3654), a palmityl moiety (Mishra et al., *Biochem. Biophys. Acta*, 1995, 1264, 229-237), or an octadecylamine or hexylamino-carbonyl-oxycholesterol moiety (Crooke et al., *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, 1996, 277, 923-937). Numerous United States patents teach the preparation of such conjugates and include, but are not limited to U.S. Patent Nos. 4,828,979; 4,948,882; 5,218,105; 5,525,465; 5,541,313; 5,545,730; 5,552,538; 5,578,717; 5,580,731; 5,580,731; 5,591,584; 5,109,124; 5,118,802; 5,138,045; 5,414,077; 5,486,603; 5,512,439; 5,578,718; 5,608,046; 4,587,044; 4,605,735; 4,667,025; 4,762,779; 4,789,737; 4,824,941; 4,835,263; 4,876,335; 4,904,582; 4,958,013; 5,082,830; 5,112,963; 5,214,136; 5,082,830; 5,112,963; 5,214,136; 5,245,022; 5,254,469; 5,258,506; 5,262,536; 5,272,250; 5,292,873; 5,317,098; 5,371,241; 5,391,723; 5,416,203; 5,451,463; 5,510,475; 5,512,667; 5,514,785; 5,565,552; 5,567,810; 5,574,142; 5,585,481; 5,587,371; 5,595,726; 5,597,696; 5,599,923; 5,599,928 and 5,688,941.

[0245] In some cases, the unnatural nucleic acids further form unnatural base pairs. Exemplary unnatural nucleotides capable of forming an unnatural DNA or RNA base pair (UBP) under conditions *in vivo* includes, but is not limited to, 5SICS, d5SICS, NAM, dNaM, and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, unnatural nucleotides include:



[0246] In some embodiments, an unnatural base pair generate an unnatural amino acid described in Dumas *et al.*, "Designing logical codon reassignment - Expanding the chemistry in biology," *Chemical Science*, 6: 50-69 (2015).

[0247] The host cell into which the constructs or vectors disclosed herein are introduced is cultured or maintained in a suitable medium such that the tRNA, the tRNA synthetase and the protein of interest are produced. The medium also comprises the unnatural amino acid(s) such that the protein of interest incorporates the unnatural amino acid(s).

[0248] The orthogonal tRNA synthetase/tRNA pair charges a tRNA with an unnatural amino acid and incorporates the unnatural amino acid into the polypeptide chain in response to the codon. Exemplary aaRS-tRNA pairs include, but are not limited to, *Methanococcus jannaschii* (*Mj-Tyr*) aaRS/tRNA pairs, *E. coli* TyrRS (*Ec-Tyr*)/*B. stearotherophilus* tRNA_{Acu_A} pairs, *E. coli* LeuRS (*Ec-Leu*)/*B. stearotherophilus* tRNA_{Acu_A} pairs, and pyrrolysyl-tRNA pairs.

[0249] A cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide comprising an unnatural amino acid(s) are prepared by introducing the nucleic acid constructs described herein comprising the tRNA and tRNA synthetase and comprising a nucleic acid sequence of interest with one or more in-frame orthogonal (stop) codons into a host cell. The host cell is exposed to a physiological solution comprising the unnatural amino acid(s), and the host cells are then maintained under conditions which permit expression of the protein of interest's encoding sequence. The unnatural amino acid(s) is incorporated into the polypeptide chain in response to the codon. For example, one or more unnatural amino acids are incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide.

Alternatively, two or more unnatural amino acids may be incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide at two or more sites in the protein.

[0250] When multiple unnatural amino acids are to be incorporated into a cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide, it will be understood that multiple codons will need to be incorporated into the encoding nucleic acid sequence at the desired positions such that the tRNA synthetase/tRNA pairs can direct the incorporation of the unnatural amino acids in response to the codon(s). At least 1, 2, 3, 4, or more codon encoding nucleic acids may be incorporated into the nucleic acid sequence of interest.

[0251] When it is desired to incorporate more than one type of unnatural amino acid into the protein of interest into a single protein, a second or further orthogonal tRNA-tRNA synthetase pair may be used to incorporate the second or further unnatural amino acid; suitably said second or further orthogonal tRNA-tRNA synthetase pair recognizes a different codon in the nucleic acid encoding the protein of interest so that the two or more unnatural amino acids can be specifically incorporated into different defined sites in the protein in a single manufacturing step. In certain embodiments, two or more orthogonal tRNA-tRNA synthetase pairs may therefore be used.

[0252] Once the cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide incorporating the unnatural amino acid(s) has been produced in the host cell it can be extracted therefrom by a variety of techniques known in the art, including enzymatic, chemical and/or osmotic lysis and physical disruption. The cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide can be purified by standard techniques known in the art such as preparative chromatography, affinity purification or any other suitable technique.

[0253] Suitable host cells may include bacterial cells (e.g., *E. coli*), but most suitably host cells are eukaryotic cells, for example insect cells (e.g. *Drosophila* such as *Drosophila melanogaster*), yeast cells, nematodes (e.g. *Caenorhabditis elegans*), mice (e.g. *Mus musculus*), or mammalian cells (such as Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO) or COS cells, human 293T cells, HeLa cells, NIH 3T3 cells, and mouse erythroleukemia (MEL) cells) or human cells or other eukaryotic cells. Other suitable host cells are known to those skilled in the art. Suitably, the host cell is a mammalian cell - such as a human cell or an insect cell.

[0254] Other suitable host cells which may be used generally in the embodiments of the invention are those mentioned in the examples section. Vector DNA can be introduced into host cells via conventional transformation or transfection techniques. As used herein, the terms "transformation" and "transfection" are intended to refer to a variety of well-recognized techniques for introducing a foreign nucleic acid molecule (e.g., DNA) into a host cell, including calcium phosphate or calcium chloride co-precipitation, DEAE-dextran-mediated transfection,

lipofection, or electroporation. Suitable methods for transforming or transfecting host cells are well known in the art.

[0255] When creating cell lines, it is generally preferred that stable cell lines are prepared. For stable transfection of mammalian cells for example, it is known that, depending upon the expression vector and transfection technique used, only a small fraction of cells may integrate the foreign DNA into their genome. In order to identify and select these integrants, a gene that encodes a selectable marker (for example, for resistance to antibiotics) is generally introduced into the host cells along with the gene of interest. Preferred selectable markers include those that confer resistance to drugs, such as G418, hygromycin, or methotrexate. Nucleic acid molecules encoding a selectable marker can be introduced into a host cell on the same vector or can be introduced on a separate vector. Cells stably transfected with the introduced nucleic acid molecule can be identified by drug selection (for example, cells that have incorporated the selectable marker gene will survive, while the other cells die).

[0256] In one embodiment, the constructs described herein are integrated into the genome of the host cell. An advantage of stable integration is that the uniformity between individual cells or clones is achieved. Another advantage is that selection of the best producers maybe carried out. Accordingly, it is desirable to create stable cell lines. In another embodiment, the constructs described herein are transfected into a host cell. An advantage of transfecting the constructs into the host cell is that protein yields may be maximized. In one aspect, there is described a cell comprising the nucleic acid construct or the vector described herein.

Pharmaceutical Compositions and Formulations

[0257] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition and formulations described herein are administered to a subject by multiple administration routes, including but not limited to, parenteral (e.g., intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular), intracerebral, oral, intranasal, buccal, rectal, sublingual, or transdermal administration routes.

[0258] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical formulations include, but are not limited to, aqueous liquid dispersions, self-emulsifying dispersions, solid solutions, liposomal dispersions, aerosols, solid dosage forms, powders, immediate release formulations, controlled release formulations, fast melt formulations, tablets, capsules, pills, delayed release formulations, extended release formulations, pulsatile release formulations, multiparticulate formulations (e.g., nanoparticle formulations), and mixed immediate and controlled release formulations.

[0259] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical formulations include a carrier or carrier materials selected on the basis of compatibility with the composition disclosed herein, and the release profile properties of the desired dosage form. Exemplary carrier materials include, e.g.,

binders, suspending agents, disintegration agents, filling agents, surfactants, solubilizers, stabilizers, lubricants, wetting agents, diluents, and the like. Pharmaceutically compatible carrier materials include, but are not limited to, acacia, gelatin, colloidal silicon dioxide, calcium glycerophosphate, calcium lactate, maltodextrin, glycerine, magnesium silicate, polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP), cholesterol, cholesterol esters, sodium caseinate, soy lecithin, taurocholic acid, phosphatidylcholine, sodium chloride, tricalcium phosphate, dipotassium phosphate, cellulose and cellulose conjugates, sugars sodium stearyl lactylate, carrageenan, monoglyceride, diglyceride, pregelatinized starch, and the like. See, e.g., *Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy*, Nineteenth Ed (Easton, Pa.: Mack Publishing Company, 1995), Hoover, John E., *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, Pennsylvania 1975, Liberman, H.A. and Lachman, L., Eds., *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms*, Marcel Decker, New York, N.Y., 1980, and *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems*, Seventh Ed. (Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 1999).

[0260] In some cases, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated as an immunoliposome, which comprises a plurality of IL-2 conjugates bound either directly or indirectly to lipid bilayer of liposomes. Exemplary lipids include, but are not limited to, fatty acids; phospholipids; sterols such as cholesterol; sphingolipids such as sphingomyelin; glycosphingolipids such as gangliosides, globocides, and cerebroside; surfactant amines such as stearyl, oleyl, and linoleyl amines. In some instances, the lipid comprises a cationic lipid. In some instances, the lipid comprises a phospholipid. Exemplary phospholipids include, but are not limited to, phosphatidic acid ("PA"), phosphatidylcholine ("PC"), phosphatidylglycerol ("PG"), phosphatidylethanolamine ("PE"), phosphatidylinositol ("PI"), and phosphatidylserine ("PS"), sphingomyelin (including brain sphingomyelin), lecithin, lysolecithin, lysophosphatidylethanolamine, cerebroside, diarachidoylphosphatidylcholine ("DAPC"), didecanoyl-L-alpha-phosphatidylcholine ("DDPC"), dielaidoylphosphatidylcholine ("DEPC"), dilauroylphosphatidylcholine ("DLPC"), dilinoleoylphosphatidylcholine, dimyristoylphosphatidylcholine ("DMPC"), dioleoylphosphatidylcholine ("DOPC"), dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine ("DPPC"), distearoylphosphatidyl choline ("DSPC"), 1-palmitoyl-2-oleoyl-phosphatidylcholine ("POPC"), diarachidoylphosphatidylglycerol ("DAPG"), didecanoyl-L-alpha-phosphatidylglycerol ("DDPG"), dielaidoylphosphatidylglycerol ("DEPG"), dilauroylphosphatidylglycerol ("DLPG"), dilinoleoylphosphatidylglycerol, dimyristoylphosphatidylglycerol ("DMPG"), dioleoylphosphatidylglycerol ("DOPG"), dipalmitoylphosphatidylglycerol ("DPPG"), distearoylphosphatidylglycerol ("DSPG"), 1-palmitoyl-2-oleoyl -phosphatidyl glycerol ("POPG"), diarachidoylphosphatidylethanolamine ("DAPE"), didecanoyl-L-alpha-

phosphatidylethanolamine ("DDPE"), dielaidoylphosphatidylethanolamine ("DEPE"), dilauroylphosphatidylethanolamine ("DLPE"), dilinoleoylphosphatidylethanolamine, dimyristoylphosphatidylethanolamine ("DMPE"), dioleoylphosphatidylethanolamine ("DOPE"), dipalmitoylphosphatidylethanolamine ("DPPE"), distearoylphosphatidylethanolamine ("DSPE"), 1-palmitoyl-2-oleoyl -phosphatidylethanolamine ("POPE"), diarachidoylphosphatidylinositol ("DAPI"), didecanoyl-L-alpha-phosphatidylinositol ("DDPI"), dielaidoylphosphatidylinositol ("DEPI"), dilauroylphosphatidylinositol ("DLPI"), dilinoleoylphosphatidylinositol, dimyristoylphosphatidylinositol ("DMPI"), dioleoylphosphatidylinositol ("DOPI"), dipalmitoylphosphatidylinositol ("DPPI"), distearoylphosphatidylinositol ("DSPI"), 1-palmitoyl-2-oleoyl-phosphatidylinositol ("POPI"), diarachidoylphosphatidylserine ("DAPS"), didecanoyl-L-alpha-phosphatidylserine ("DDPS"), dielaidoylphosphatidylserine ("DEPS"), dilauroylphosphatidylserine ("DLPS"), dilinoleoylphosphatidylserine, dimyristoylphosphatidylserine ("DMPS"), dioleoylphosphatidylserine ("DOPS"), dipalmitoylphosphatidylserine ("DPPS"), distearoylphosphatidylserine ("DSPS"), 1-palmitoyl-2-oleoyl-phosphatidylserine ("POPS"), diarachidoyl sphingomyelin, didecanoyl sphingomyelin, dielaidoyl sphingomyelin, dilauroyl sphingomyelin, dilinoleoyl sphingomyelin, dimyristoyl sphingomyelin, sphingomyelin, dioleoyl sphingomyelin, dipalmitoyl sphingomyelin, distearoyl sphingomyelin, and 1-palmitoyl-2-oleoyl-sphingomyelin.

[0261] In some instances, the pharmaceutical formulations further include pH adjusting agents or buffering agents which include acids such as acetic, boric, citric, lactic, phosphoric and hydrochloric acids, bases such as sodium hydroxide, sodium phosphate, sodium borate, sodium citrate, sodium acetate, sodium lactate and tris-hydroxymethylaminomethane, and buffers such as citrate/dextrose, sodium bicarbonate and ammonium chloride. Such acids, bases and buffers are included in an amount required to maintain pH of the composition in an acceptable range.

[0262] In some instances, the pharmaceutical formulation includes one or more salts in an amount required to bring osmolality of the composition into an acceptable range. Such salts include those having sodium, potassium or ammonium cations and chloride, citrate, ascorbate, borate, phosphate, bicarbonate, sulfate, thiosulfate or bisulfite anions, suitable salts include sodium chloride, potassium chloride, sodium thiosulfate, sodium bisulfite and ammonium sulfate.

[0263] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical formulations include, but are not limited to, sugars like trehalose, sucrose, mannitol, maltose, glucose, or salts like potassium phosphate, sodium citrate, ammonium sulfate and/or other agents such as heparin to increase the solubility and *in vivo* stability of polypeptides.

[0264] In some instances, the pharmaceutical formulations further include diluent which are used to stabilize compounds because they can provide a more stable environment. Salts dissolved in buffered solutions (which also can provide pH control or maintenance) are utilized as diluents in the art, including, but not limited to a phosphate buffered saline solution. In certain instances, diluents increase bulk of the composition to facilitate compression or create sufficient bulk for homogenous blend for capsule filling. Such compounds can include e.g., lactose, starch, mannitol, sorbitol, dextrose, microcrystalline cellulose such as Avicel[®], dibasic calcium phosphate, dicalcium phosphate dihydrate, tricalcium phosphate, calcium phosphate, anhydrous lactose, spray-dried lactose, pregelatinized starch, compressible sugar, such as Di-Pac[®] (Amstar), mannitol, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose acetate stearate, sucrose-based diluents, confectioner's sugar, monobasic calcium sulfate monohydrate, calcium sulfate dihydrate, calcium lactate trihydrate, dextrates, hydrolyzed cereal solids, amylose, powdered cellulose, calcium carbonate, glycine, kaolin, mannitol, sodium chloride, inositol, bentonite, and the like.

[0265] In some cases, the pharmaceutical formulations include disintegration agents or disintegrants to facilitate the breakup or disintegration of a substance. The term "disintegrate" include both the dissolution and dispersion of the dosage form when contacted with gastrointestinal fluid. Examples of disintegration agents include a starch, e.g., a natural starch such as corn starch or potato starch, a pregelatinized starch such as National 1551 or Amijel[®], or sodium starch glycolate such as Promogel[®] or Explotab[®], a cellulose such as a wood product, methylcrystalline cellulose, e.g., Avicel[®], Avicel[®] PH101, Avicel[®] PH102, Avicel[®] PH105, Elcema[®] P100, Emcocel[®], Vivacel[®], Ming Tia[®], and Solka-Floc[®], methylcellulose, croscarmellose, or a cross-linked cellulose, such as cross-linked sodium carboxymethylcellulose (Ac-Di-Sol[®]), cross-linked carboxymethylcellulose, or cross-linked croscarmellose, a cross-linked starch such as sodium starch glycolate, a cross-linked polymer such as crospovidone, a cross-linked polyvinylpyrrolidone, alginate such as alginic acid or a salt of alginic acid such as sodium alginate, a clay such as Veegum[®] HV (magnesium aluminum silicate), a gum such as agar, guar, locust bean, Karaya, pectin, or tragacanth, sodium starch glycolate, bentonite, a natural sponge, a surfactant, a resin such as a cation-exchange resin, citrus pulp, sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium lauryl sulfate in combination starch, and the like.

[0266] In some instances, the pharmaceutical formulations include filling agents such as lactose, calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate, dibasic calcium phosphate, calcium sulfate, microcrystalline cellulose, cellulose powder, dextrose, dextrates, dextran, starches, pregelatinized starch, sucrose, xylitol, lactitol, mannitol, sorbitol, sodium chloride, polyethylene glycol, and the like.

[0267] Lubricants and glidants are also optionally included in the pharmaceutical formulations described herein for preventing, reducing or inhibiting adhesion or friction of materials. Exemplary lubricants include, e.g., stearic acid, calcium hydroxide, talc, sodium stearyl fumarate, a hydrocarbon such as mineral oil, or hydrogenated vegetable oil such as hydrogenated soybean oil (Sterotex[®]), higher fatty acids and their alkali-metal and alkaline earth metal salts, such as aluminum, calcium, magnesium, zinc, stearic acid, sodium stearates, glycerol, talc, waxes, Stearowet[®], boric acid, sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, sodium chloride, leucine, a polyethylene glycol (e.g., PEG-4000) or a methoxypolyethylene glycol such as Carbowax[™], sodium oleate, sodium benzoate, glyceryl behenate, polyethylene glycol, magnesium or sodium lauryl sulfate, colloidal silica such as Syloid[™], Cab-O-Sil[®], a starch such as corn starch, silicone oil, a surfactant, and the like.

[0268] Plasticizers include compounds used to soften the microencapsulation material or film coatings to make them less brittle. Suitable plasticizers include, e.g., polyethylene glycols such as PEG 300, PEG 400, PEG 600, PEG 1450, PEG 3350, and PEG 800, stearic acid, propylene glycol, oleic acid, triethyl cellulose and triacetin. Plasticizers can also function as dispersing agents or wetting agents.

[0269] Solubilizers include compounds such as triacetin, triethyl citrate, ethyl oleate, ethyl caprylate, sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium docusate, vitamin E TPGS, dimethylacetamide, N-methylpyrrolidone, N-hydroxyethylpyrrolidone, polyvinylpyrrolidone, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cyclodextrins, ethanol, n-butanol, isopropyl alcohol, cholesterol, bile salts, polyethylene glycol 200-600, glycofurol, transcitol, propylene glycol, and dimethyl isosorbide and the like.

[0270] Stabilizers include compounds such as any antioxidation agents, buffers, acids, preservatives and the like. Exemplary stabilizers include L-arginine hydrochloride, tromethamine, albumin (human), citric acid, benzyl alcohol, phenol, disodium biphosphate dehydrate, propylene glycol, metacresol or m-cresol, zinc acetate, polysorbate-20 or Tween[®] 20, or trometamol.

[0271] Suspending agents include compounds such as polyvinylpyrrolidone, e.g., polyvinylpyrrolidone K12, polyvinylpyrrolidone K17, polyvinylpyrrolidone K25, or polyvinylpyrrolidone K30, vinyl pyrrolidone/vinyl acetate copolymer (S630), polyethylene glycol, e.g., the polyethylene glycol can have a molecular weight of about 300 to about 6000, or about 3350 to about 4000, or about 7000 to about 5400, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose, hydroxymethylcellulose acetate stearate, polysorbate-80, hydroxyethylcellulose, sodium alginate, gums, such as, e.g., gum tragacanth and gum acacia, guar gum, xanthans, including xanthan gum, sugars, cellulosics, such as, e.g.,

sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose, hydroxyethylcellulose, polysorbate-80, sodium alginate, polyethoxylated sorbitan monolaurate, polyethoxylated sorbitan monolaurate, povidone and the like.

[0272] Surfactants include compounds such as sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium docusate, Tween 60 or 80, triacetin, vitamin E TPGS, sorbitan monooleate, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate, polysorbates, polaxomers, bile salts, glyceryl monostearate, copolymers of ethylene oxide and propylene oxide, e.g., Pluronic® (BASF), and the like. Additional surfactants include polyoxyethylene fatty acid glycerides and vegetable oils, e.g., polyoxyethylene (60) hydrogenated castor oil, and polyoxyethylene alkylethers and alkylphenyl ethers, e.g., octoxynol 10, octoxynol 40. Sometimes, surfactants is included to enhance physical stability or for other purposes.

[0273] Viscosity enhancing agents include, e.g., methyl cellulose, xanthan gum, carboxymethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose acetate stearate, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose phthalate, carbomer, polyvinyl alcohol, alginates, acacia, chitosans and combinations thereof.

[0274] Wetting agents include compounds such as oleic acid, glyceryl monostearate, sorbitan monooleate, sorbitan monolaurate, triethanolamine oleate, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate, sodium docusate, sodium oleate, sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium doccusate, triacetin, Tween 80, vitamin E TPGS, ammonium salts and the like.

Therapeutic Regimens

[0275] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein are administered for therapeutic applications. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is administered once per day, twice per day, three times per day or more. The pharmaceutical composition is administered daily, every day, every alternate day, five days a week, once a week, every other week, two weeks per month, three weeks per month, once a month, twice a month, three times per month, or more. The pharmaceutical composition is administered for at least 1 month, 2 months, 3 months, 4 months, 5 months, 6 months, 7 months, 8 months, 9 months, 10 months, 11 months, 12 months, 18 months, 2 years, 3 years, or more.

[0276] In the case wherein the patient's status does improve, upon the doctor's discretion the administration of the composition is given continuously, alternatively, the dose of the composition being administered is temporarily reduced or temporarily suspended for a certain length of time (i.e., a "drug holiday"). In some instances, the length of the drug holiday varies

between 2 days and 1 year, including by way of example only, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 10 days, 12 days, 15 days, 20 days, 28 days, 35 days, 50 days, 70 days, 100 days, 120 days, 150 days, 180 days, 200 days, 250 days, 280 days, 300 days, 320 days, 350 days, or 365 days. The dose reduction during a drug holiday is from 10%-100%, including, by way of example only, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, or 100%.

[0277] Once improvement of the patient's conditions has occurred, a maintenance dose is administered if necessary. Subsequently, the dosage or the frequency of administration, or both, can be reduced, as a function of the symptoms, to a level at which the improved disease, disorder or condition is retained.

[0278] In some embodiments, the amount of a given agent that correspond to such an amount varies depending upon factors such as the particular compound, the severity of the disease, the identity (e.g., weight) of the subject or host in need of treatment, but nevertheless is routinely determined in a manner known in the art according to the particular circumstances surrounding the case, including, e.g., the specific agent being administered, the route of administration, and the subject or host being treated. In some instances, the desired dose is conveniently presented in a single dose or as divided doses administered simultaneously (or over a short period of time) or at appropriate intervals, for example as two, three, four or more sub-doses per day.

[0279] The foregoing ranges are merely suggestive, as the number of variables in regard to an individual treatment regime is large, and considerable excursions from these recommended values are not uncommon. Such dosages are altered depending on a number of variables, not limited to the activity of the compound used, the disease or condition to be treated, the mode of administration, the requirements of the individual subject, the severity of the disease or condition being treated, and the judgment of the practitioner.

[0280] In some embodiments, toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such therapeutic regimens are determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, including, but not limited to, the determination of the LD₅₀ (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the ED₅₀ (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between the toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it is expressed as the ratio between LD₅₀ and ED₅₀. Compounds exhibiting high therapeutic indices are preferred. The data obtained from cell culture assays and animal studies are used in formulating a range of dosage for use in human. The dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED₅₀ with minimal toxicity. The dosage varies within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized.

Kits/Article of Manufacture

[0281] Disclosed herein, in certain embodiments, are kits and articles of manufacture for use with one or more methods and compositions described herein. Such kits include a carrier, package, or container that is compartmentalized to receive one or more containers such as vials, tubes, and the like, each of the container(s) comprising one of the separate elements to be used in a method described herein. Suitable containers include, for example, bottles, vials, syringes, and test tubes. In one embodiment, the containers are formed from a variety of materials such as glass or plastic.

[0282] The articles of manufacture provided herein contain packaging materials. Examples of pharmaceutical packaging materials include, but are not limited to, blister packs, bottles, tubes, bags, containers, bottles, and any packaging material suitable for a selected formulation and intended mode of administration and treatment.

[0283] For example, the container(s) include one or more of the cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptides or cytokine (e.g., IL-2) conjugates disclosed herein, and optionally one or more pharmaceutical excipients described herein to facilitate the delivery of cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptides or cytokine (e.g., IL-2) conjugates. Such kits further optionally include an identifying description or label or instructions relating to its use in the methods described herein.

[0284] A kit typically includes labels listing contents and/or instructions for use, and package inserts with instructions for use. A set of instructions will also typically be included.

[0285] In one embodiment, a label is on or associated with the container. In one embodiment, a label is on a container when letters, numbers or other characters forming the label are attached, molded or etched into the container itself, a label is associated with a container when it is present within a receptacle or carrier that also holds the container, e.g., as a package insert. In one embodiment, a label is used to indicate that the contents are to be used for a specific therapeutic application. The label also indicates directions for use of the contents, such as in the methods described herein.

[0286] In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions are presented in a pack or dispenser device which contains one or more unit dosage forms containing a compound provided herein. The pack, for example, contains metal or plastic foil, such as a blister pack. In one embodiment, the pack or dispenser device is accompanied by instructions for administration. In one embodiment, the pack or dispenser is also accompanied with a notice associated with the container in form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use, or sale of pharmaceuticals, which notice is reflective of approval by the agency of the form of the drug for human or veterinary administration. Such notice, for example, is the labeling approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for drugs, or the approved

product insert. In one embodiment, compositions containing a compound provided herein formulated in a compatible pharmaceutical carrier are also prepared, placed in an appropriate container, and labeled for treatment of an indicated condition.

Certain Terminologies

[0287] Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as is commonly understood by one of skill in the art to which the claimed subject matter belongs. It is to be understood that the detailed description are exemplary and explanatory only and are not restrictive of any subject matter claimed. In this application, the use of the singular includes the plural unless specifically stated otherwise. It must be noted that, as used in the specification, the singular forms "a," "an" and "the" include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. In this application, the use of "or" means "and/or" unless stated otherwise. Furthermore, use of the term "including" as well as other forms, such as "include", "includes," and "included," is not limiting.

[0288] Although various features of the invention may be described in the context of a single embodiment, the features may also be provided separately or in any suitable combination. Conversely, although the invention may be described herein in the context of separate embodiments for clarity, the invention may also be implemented in a single embodiment.

[0289] Reference in the specification to "some embodiments", "an embodiment", "one embodiment" or "other embodiments" means that a particular feature, structure, or characteristic described in connection with the embodiments is included in at least some embodiments, but not necessarily all embodiments, of the inventions.

[0290] As used herein, ranges and amounts can be expressed as "about" a particular value or range. About also includes the exact amount. Hence "about 5 μ L" means "about 5 μ L" and also "5 μ L." Generally, the term "about" includes an amount that would be expected to be within experimental error, e.g., within 15%, 10%, or 5%.

[0291] The section headings used herein are for organizational purposes only and are not to be construed as limiting the subject matter described.

[0292] As used herein, the terms "individual(s)", "subject(s)" and "patient(s)" mean any mammal. In some embodiments, the mammal is a human. In some embodiments, the mammal is a non-human. None of the terms require or are limited to situations characterized by the supervision (e.g. constant or intermittent) of a health care worker (e.g. a doctor, a registered nurse, a nurse practitioner, a physician's assistant, an orderly or a hospice worker).

[0293] As used herein, the term "significant" or "significantly" in reference to binding affinity means a change in the binding affinity of the cytokine (e.g., IL-2 polypeptide) sufficient to

impact binding of the cytokine (e.g., IL-2 polypeptide) to a target receptor. In some instances, the term refers to a change of at least 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, or more. In some instances, the term means a change of at least 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or more.

[0294] In some instances, the term "significant" or "significantly" in reference to activation of one or more cell populations via a cytokine signaling complex means a change sufficient to activate the cell population. In some cases, the change to activate the cell population is measured as a receptor signaling potency. In such cases, an EC50 value may be provided. In other cases, an ED50 value may be provided. In additional cases, a concentration or dosage of the cytokine may be provided.

[0295] As used herein, the term "potency" refers to the amount of a cytokine (e.g., IL-2 polypeptide) required to produce a target effect. In some instances, the term "potency" refers to the amount of cytokine (e.g., IL-2 polypeptide) required to activate a target cytokine receptor (e.g., IL-2 receptor). In other instances, the term "potency" refers to the amount of cytokine (e.g., IL-2 polypeptide) required to activate a target cell population. In some cases, potency is measured as ED50 (Effective Dose 50), or the dose required to produce 50% of a maximal effect. In other cases, potency is measured as EC50 (Effective Concentration 50), or the dose required to produce the target effect in 50% of the population.

EXAMPLES

[0296] These examples are provided for illustrative purposes only and not to limit the scope of the claims provided herein.

EXAMPLE 1

[0297] Kinase and Cytokine Receptor Dimerization Assays

[0298] *Cell Handling*

[0299] PathHunter cell lines were expanded from freezer stocks according to standard procedures. Cells were seeded in a total volume of 20 μ L into white walled, 384-well microplates and incubated for the appropriate time prior to testing.

[0300] *Agonist Format*

[0301] For agonist determination, cells were incubated with sample to induce response.

Intermediate dilution of sample stocks was performed to generate 5X sample in assay buffer.

About 5 μ L of 5X sample was added to cells and incubated at 37°C for 6 to 16 hours depending on the assay. Vehicle concentration was 1%.

[0302] *Signal Detection*

[0303] Assay signal was generated through a single addition of 12.5 or 15 μL (50 % v/v) of PathHunter Detection reagent cocktail for agonist and antagonist assays respectively, followed by a one hour incubation at room temperature. For some assays, activity was detected using a high sensitivity detection reagent (PathHunter Flash Kit) to improve assay performance. In these assays, an equal volume of detection reagent (25 or 30 μL) was added to the wells, followed by a one hour incubation at room temperature. Microplates were read following signal generation with a PerkinElmer EnvisionTM instrument for chemiluminescent signal detection.

[0304] *Data Analysis*

[0305] Compound activity was analyzed using CBIS data analysis suite (ChemInnovation, CA). For agonist mode assays, percentage activity was calculated using the following formula:
 $\% \text{ Activity} = 100\% \times (\text{mean RLU of test sample} - \text{mean RLU of vehicle control}) / (\text{mean MAX RLU control ligand} - \text{mean RLU of vehicle control}).$

[0306] For antagonist mode assays, percentage inhibition was calculated using the following formula:

$\% \text{ Inhibition} = 100\% \times (1 - (\text{mean RLU of test sample} - \text{mean RLU of vehicle control}) / (\text{mean RLU of EC80 control} - \text{mean RLU of vehicle control})).$

EXAMPLE 2

[0307] *Ex-vivo* immune response profiling of exemplary IL-2 compounds in primary human leukocyte reduction system (LRS)-derived PBMC samples

[0308] To determine how the differential receptor specificity of exemplary IL-2 compounds affects activation of primary immune cell subpopulations, concentration-response profiling of lymphocyte activation in human LRS-derived peripheral blood mononuclear cell (PBMC) samples were performed using multi-color flow cytometry. These studies were performed at PrimityBio LLC (Fremont, CA). Primary lymphocytes derived from human LRS samples were treated with dilutions series of exemplary IL-2 compounds and quantified based on pSTAT5 signaling in each lymphocyte cell type using the panel shown in Table 1.

Marker	Cell population
CD3	T cells
CD4	Th cells
CD8	T effector cells
CD45RA	Naïve T cells
CD56	NK cells
CD14/19	Monocyte/ B cells

CD25	Tregs or experienced T cell
CD 127	Not Treg
CD62L	Memory T vs effector memory T cell
pSTAT5 (Y694)	Activation marker

[0309] Flow cytometry data were analyzed for activation of different T and NK cell subsets in concentration-response mode, reading pSTAT5 accumulation after treatment with an exemplary IL-2 variant K9_30kD.

[0310] Fig. 4A-Fig. 4B show the dose response curves for pSTAT5 signaling in human LRS primary cell (Fig. 4A) and proliferation response in mouse CTLL-2 populations (Fig. 4B).

[0311] Table 2 shows the dose response EC50 for pSTAT5 signaling (EC50) in human LRS samples or CTLL-2 proliferation treated with indicated IL-2 variant.

Compound	NK cells	CD8+ Tcells	Treg cells	CD8+/Treg ratio	Fold increase in Treg EC50 vs native IL-2	CTLL-2 proliferation
native IL-2	4586	31024	75	414	1	455.8
K9_30kD	169578	1100679	2217	496	30	504
H16_30kD	2545257	12070108	34976	345	466	80755
L19_30kD	6756768	22436430	93205	241	1243	3510
D20_30kD	2643930	9505217	1129455	8	15059	689939
M23_30kD	143620	539824	1030	524	14	1102
N26_30kD	258531	1188859	2459	483	33	2594
N88_30kD	3298113	11111537	323201	34	4309	66606
E100_30kD	35088	195823	483	405	6	1676
N119_30kD	34010	143380	535	268	11	1215
T123_30kD	33396	152928	269	569	6	255
Q126_30kD	3676807	19722480	29454	670	393	3584
S127_30kD	20210	92190	150	615	3	123
T131_30kD	24207	132922	258	515	3	641
N88R/D109_30kD	2780819	12503386	175805	71	3663	59577
V91K	20537	102255	142	720	3	99.5
N88R	2312847	15025734	11082	1356	148	363

[0312] The EC50 values (pg/ml) were calculated from dose response curves generated from the MFI plots.

[0313] *Treg potency change compared to native IL-2 (wild-type IL-2) run in each individual experiment.

EXAMPLE 3

[0314] PK Study in Tumor-Bearing C57BL/6 Mice

[0315] Experimental details are summaries in Table 3.

Group	Number of Animals	Test/Control Article (dose)	Route, Dosing Regimen	End Point(s)
1	9	Native IL-2 (wild-type) (3.0 mg/kg) Concentration: 0.6 mg/mL	IV, single dose on Day 0 at T=0 at 5 mL/kg	Blood collection at 0.08, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8, 12, and 24 hours post dose
2	9	K35_30kD (3.0 mg/kg) Concentration: 0.6 mg/mL	IV, single dose on Day 0 at T=0 at 5 mL/kg	
3	9	K35_30kD (0.3 mg/kg) Concentration: 0.6 mg/mL	IV, single dose on Day 0 at T=0 at 5 mL/kg	
Extra	6	N/A	N/A	Blank Matrix Collection (untimed)
Total	33			

[0316] The pharmacokinetic properties of an exemplary PEGylated IL-2 compound K35_30kD at two dose levels were evaluated. The lyophilized test article was reconstituted in PBS, and nine male C57BL/6 mice were dosed with 0.3 and 3mg/kg via intravenous tail vein injection for each dose group (see collection details below). Blood samples were collected at 0.08, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8, 12, and 24 hours post dose. The hIL-2 ELISA kit from Abeam (abl00566), which does not cross-react with native mouse IL-2, was used for detection and quantitation of test articles. To adjust for ELISA-specific differences in sensitivity of kit detection of native and PEGylated compounds, native IL-2 and K35_30kD test article standard curves were generated using the test article diluent buffer, and data were analyzed with respect to respective standard curves. The data plotted represent the mean and SEM of three individual samples (biological replicates) as described above, and PK parameters for K35_30kD test articles were extracted and summarized in Table 4.

Analyte	Parameter	Unit	Dose	
			0.3 mg/kg	3 mg/kg
			Estimate	
IL-2 K35-mPEG30kD	T _{max}	hr	0.250	0.250
	C _{max}	ng/mL	6080	57700
	AUC _{0-t}	hr*ng/mL	38500	425000
	R ²		0.994	0.947
	AUC _{1/2extrap}	%	35.3	37.4
	AUC _{0-∞}	h*ng/mL	59600	679000
	t _{1/2}	hr	18.2	19.5
	C _{max} /D	kg*ng/mL/mg	20300	19200
	AUC _{0-t} /D	hr*ng/mL	128000	142000

[0317] Fig. 5 shows enhanced PK profile of K35_30kD at two different concentrations. Their PK profiles are compared to wild-type IL-2.

EXAMPLE 4

[0318] Table 5 illustrates IL-2 sequences described herein.

Name	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
IL-2 (homo sapiens) (mature form)	APTSSSTKKTQLQLEHLLLDLQMILNGINNYKNPKL TRMLTFKFYMPKKATELKHLQCLEEELKPLEEVLN LAQSKNFHLRPRDLISNINVIVLELKGSETTFMCEYA DETATIVEFLNRWITFCQSIISTLT	1
IL-2 (homo sapiens) (precursor) NCBI Accession No.: AAB46883.1	MYRMQLLSIALSLALVTNSAPTSSSTKKTQLQLE HLLLDLQMILNGINNYKNPKLTRMLTFKFYMPKK ATELKHLQCLEEELKPLEEVLNLAQSKNFHLRPRD LISNINVIVLELKGSETTFMCEYADETATIVEFLNR WITFCQSIISTLT	2

[0319] While preferred embodiments of the present invention have been shown and described herein, it will be obvious to those skilled in the art that such embodiments are provided by way of example only. Numerous variations, changes, and substitutions will now occur to those skilled in the art without departing from the invention. It should be understood that various alternatives to the embodiments of the invention described herein may be employed in practicing the invention. It is intended that the following claims define the scope of the invention and that methods and structures within the scope of these claims and their equivalents be covered thereby.

CLAIMS

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. An isolated and modified interleukin 2 (IL-2) polypeptide comprising at least one unnatural amino acid at a position that reduces receptor signaling potency to interleukin 2 receptor $\beta\gamma$ (IL-2RPy) or reduces a recruitment of an IL-2Ry subunit to the IL-2/IL-2R β complex, but retains significant activation of interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2RaPy), wherein the reduced receptor signaling potency is compared to the receptor signaling potency between a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide and IL-2RPy, and wherein the recruitment is compared to a recruitment of an IL-2Ry subunit by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.
2. An isolated and modified interleukin 2 (IL-2) polypeptide comprising at least one unnatural amino acid at a position that increases a recruitment of an IL-2Ra subunit to the IL-2 polypeptide leading to activation of interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2RaPy), wherein the increase in recruitment is compared to a recruitment of an IL-2Ra subunit by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.
3. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, R81, P82, R83, D84, S87, N88, N89, V91, 192, L94, E95, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, T113, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1.
4. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, Q11, L12, E15, H16, L18, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, R81, D84, S87, N88, V91, 192, L94, E95, E116, N119, R120, T123, A125, Q126, S127, S130, T131, L132, and T133, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1.
5. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from P2, T3, S4, S5, S6, T7, G27, N29, N30, Y31, K32, K35, T37, M46, K47, K48, A50, T51, E52, K53, H55, Q57, E60, E67, N71, Q74, S75, K76, N77, F78, H79, P82, R83, N89, K97, G98, S99, E100, T101, T102, F103, M104, C105, E106, Y107, A108, D109, E110, T111, A112, and T113, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1.

6. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, L12, E15, H16, L19, D20, Q22, M23, N26, D84, N88, E95, and Q126, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1.
7. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from K8, K9, and H16, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1.
8. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from Q22, N26, N88, and Q126, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1.
9. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from E15, D20, D84, and E95, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1.
10. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from L12, L19, and M23, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1.
11. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the position of the at least one unnatural amino acid is selected from Q22 and N26, wherein the numbering of the amino acid residues corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1.
12. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the at least one unnatural amino acid:
 - is a lysine analogue;
 - is a cysteine analogue or a histidine analogue;
 - comprises an aromatic side chain;
 - comprises an azido group;
 - comprises an alkyne group; or
 - comprises an aldehyde or ketone group.
13. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the at least one unnatural amino acid does not comprise an aromatic side chain.
14. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the at least one unnatural amino acid comprises N6-azidoethoxy-L-lysine (AzK), N6-propargylethoxy-L-lysine (PraK), BCN-L-lysine, norbornene lysine, TCO-lysine, methyltetrazine lysine, allyloxycarbonyllysine, 2-amino-8-oxononanoic acid, 2-amino-8-oxooctanoic acid, p-acetyl-L-phenylalanine, p-azidomethyl-L-phenylalanine (pAMF), p-iodo-L-phenylalanine, m-acetylphenylalanine, 2-amino-8-oxononanoic acid, p-

propargyloxyphenylalanine, p-propargyl-phenylalanine, 3-methyl-phenylalanine, L-Dopa, fluorinated phenylalanine, isopropyl-L-phenylalanine, p-azido-L-phenylalanine, p-acyl-L-phenylalanine, p-benzoyl-L-phenylalanine, p-bromophenylalanine, p-amino-L-phenylalanine, isopropyl-L-phenylalanine, O-allyltyrosine, O-methyl-L-tyrosine, 0-4-allyl-L-tyrosine, 4-propyl-L-tyrosine, phosphotyrosine, tri-O-acetyl-GlcNAc-serine, L-phosphoserine, phosphoserine, L-3-(2-naphthyl)alanine, 2-amino-3-((2-((3-(benzyloxy)-3-oxopropyl)amino)ethyl)selenyl)propanoic acid, 2-amino-3-(phenylselenyl)propanoic, or selenocysteine.

15. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the at least one unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the modified IL-2 polypeptide by an orthogonal tRNA synthetase/tRNA pair.
16. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 15, wherein the orthogonal tRNA of the orthogonal synthetase/tRNA pair comprises at least one unnatural nucleobase.
17. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide is covalently attached to a conjugating moiety through the at least one unnatural amino acid.
18. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 17, wherein the conjugating moiety comprises a water-soluble polymer, a lipid, a protein, or a peptide.
19. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 18, wherein the water-soluble polymer comprises polyethylene glycol (PEG), poly(propylene glycol) (PPG), copolymers of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol, poly(oxyethylated polyol), poly(olefinic alcohol), poly(vinylpyrrolidone), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylamide), poly(hydroxyalkylmethacrylate), poly(saccharides), poly(α -hydroxy acid), poly(vinyl alcohol), polyphosphazene, polyoxazolines (POZ), poly(N-acryloylmorpholine), or a combination thereof.
20. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 18, wherein the water-soluble polymer comprises a PEG molecule.
21. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 20, wherein the PEG molecule is a linear PEG.
22. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 20, wherein the PEG molecule is a branched PEG.
23. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 18, wherein the water-soluble polymer comprises a polysaccharide.

24. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 23, wherein the polysaccharide comprises dextran, polysialic acid (PSA), hyaluronic acid (HA), amylose, heparin, heparan sulfate (HS), dextrin, or hydroxyethyl- starch (HES).
25. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 18, wherein the lipid comprises a fatty acid.
26. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 25, wherein the fatty acid comprises from about 6 to about 26 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 24 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 22 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 20 carbon atoms, from about 6 to about 18 carbon atoms, from about 20 to about 26 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 26 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 24 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 22 carbon atoms, from about 12 to about 20 carbon atoms, or from about 12 to about 18 carbon atoms.
27. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 25, wherein the fatty acid is a saturated fatty acid.
28. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 18, wherein the protein comprises an albumin, a transferrin, or a transthyretin.
29. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 18, wherein the protein comprises an antibody or its binding fragments thereof.
30. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 29, wherein the antibody or its binding fragments thereof comprises an Fc portion of an antibody.
31. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 18, wherein the peptide comprises a XTEN peptide, a glycine-rich homoamino acid polymer (HAP), a PAS polypeptide, an elastin-like polypeptide (ELP), a CTP peptide, or a gelatin-like protein (GLK) polymer.
32. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 17, wherein the conjugating moiety is indirectly bound to the at least one unnatural amino acid of the modified IL-2 through a linker.
33. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 32, wherein the linker comprises a homobifunctional linker, a heterobifunctional linker, a zero-length linker, a cleavable or a non-cleavable dipeptide linker, a maleimide group, a spacer, or a combination thereof.
34. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1, wherein the isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide has a decrease in receptor signaling potency to IL-2RPy, and the decrease in receptor signaling potency is about 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 200-fold, 300-fold, 400-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or more to IL-2RPy relative to a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.

35. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide is:
- a functionally active fragment of a full-length IL-2 polypeptide;
 - a recombinant IL-2 polypeptide; or
 - a recombinant human IL-2 polypeptide.
36. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide comprises an N-terminal deletion, a C-terminal deletion, or a combination thereof.
37. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the N-terminal deletion comprises a deletion of the first 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 25, or 30 residues from the N-terminus, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1.
38. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the C-terminal deletion comprises a deletion of the last 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, or more residues from the C-terminus, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1.
39. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 35, wherein the functionally active fragment comprises IL-2 region 10-133, 20-133, 30-133, 10-130, 20-130, 30-130, 10-125, 20-125, 30-125, 1-130, or 1-125, wherein the residue positions are in reference to the positions in SEQ ID NO: 1.
40. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide comprises about 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 1.
41. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide with the decrease in receptor signaling potency to IL-2R $\beta\gamma$ is capable of expanding CD4⁺ T regulatory (Treg) cells.
42. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 17, wherein the conjugating moiety impairs or blocks the receptor signaling potency of IL-2 with IL-2RPy, or reduces recruitment of the IL-2Ry subunit to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex.
43. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein CD4⁺ Treg cell proliferation by the modified IL-2/IL-2RaPY complex is equivalent or greater to that of a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.
44. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the modified IL-2/IL-2RaPY complex induces proliferation of the CD4⁺ Treg cells to a population that is sufficient to modulate a disease course in an animal model.

45. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide exhibits a first receptor signaling potency to IL-2RPy and a second receptor signaling potency to IL-2RaPy, wherein the first receptor signaling potency is at least 1-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 6-fold, 7-fold, 8-fold, 9-fold, 10-fold, 20-fold, 30-fold, 50-fold, 100-fold, 500-fold, 1000-fold, or lower than the second receptor signaling potency.
46. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 45, wherein the first receptor signaling potency of the modified IL-2 polypeptide is lower than a receptor signaling potency of the wild-type IL-2 polypeptide to IL-2RPy.
47. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 45, wherein the second receptor signaling potency of the modified IL-2 polypeptide is lower than a receptor signaling potency of the wild-type IL-2 polypeptide to IL-2RaPy.
48. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide further provides an increase in a recruitment of an IL-2Ra subunit to the IL-2 polypeptide leading to activation of interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2RaPy), wherein the increase in recruitment is compared to a recruitment of an IL-2Ra subunit by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.
49. The isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 2, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide further provides a decrease in a recruitment of an IL-2Ry subunit to the IL-2/IL-2RP complex, wherein the reduced recruitment is compared to a recruitment of an IL-2RP subunit and/or IL-2Ry subunit by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.
50. An interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2RaPy) binding protein, wherein the receptor signaling potency for an interleukin 2 $\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2RPy) of said binding protein is less than that of wild-type human IL-2 (hIL-2), and wherein said binding protein comprises at least one unnatural amino acid.
51. An interleukin 2 $\alpha\beta\gamma$ receptor (IL-2RaPy) binding protein, wherein a recruitment of an IL-2Ry subunit to an IL-2/IL-2RP complex by said binding protein is less than that of wild-type human IL-2 (hIL-2), and wherein said binding protein comprises at least one unnatural amino acid.
52. The IL-2RaPy binding protein of claim 50 or 51, wherein said binding protein is a modified IL-2 polypeptide or a functionally active fragment thereof, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide comprises at least one unnatural amino acid.
53. An IL-2/IL-2RaPY complex comprising a modified IL-2 polypeptide comprising an unnatural amino acid and an IL-2RaPy, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide has a reduced receptor signaling potency toward IL-2RPy, and wherein the reduced receptor

- signaling potency is compared to a binding affinity between a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide and IL-2Rpy.
54. An IL-2/IL-2RaPY complex comprising a modified IL-2 polypeptide comprising an unnatural amino acid and an IL-2RaPy, wherein a recruitment of an IL-2Ry subunit to an IL-2/IL-2RP complex by said modified IL-2 polypeptide is less than that of a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.
55. The IL-2/IL-2RaPY complex of claim 53 or 54, wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide further comprises a conjugating moiety covalently attached to the unnatural amino acid.
56. A CD4⁺ Treg cell activator that selectively expands CD4⁺ Treg cells in a cell population, wherein said activator comprises a modified IL-2 polypeptide comprising at least one unnatural amino acid.
57. The CD4⁺ Treg cell activator of claim 56, wherein said activator expands CD8⁺ effector T cell and/or Natural Killer cells by less than 20%, 15%, 10%, 5%, 1%, or 0.1% in the CD3⁺ cell population when said activator is in contact with said CD3⁺ cell population, relative to an expansion of CD8⁺ effector T cell and/or Natural Killer cells in the CD3⁺ cell population contacted by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide.
58. The CD4⁺ Treg cell activator of claim 56, wherein said activator does not expand CD8⁺ effector T cell and/or Natural Killer cells.
59. The CD4⁺ Treg cell activator of claim 56, wherein said cell population is an *in vivo* cell population.
60. The CD4⁺ Treg cell activator of claim 56, wherein said cell population is an *in vitro* cell population.
61. The CD4⁺ Treg cell activator of claim 56, wherein said cell population is an *ex vivo* cell population.
62. A pharmaceutical composition comprising:
an isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claims 1-49, an IL-2RaPy binding protein of claims 50-52, or a CD4⁺ Treg cell of claims 56-61; and
a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.
63. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 62, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for systemic delivery.
64. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 62, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for parenteral administration.
65. A method of treating an autoimmune disease or disorder in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an isolated

- and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, an IL-2RaPy binding protein of claim 50 or 51, a CD4⁺ Treg cell of claim 56, or a pharmaceutical composition of claim 62.
66. The method of claim 65, wherein the autoimmune disease or disorder comprises alopecia areata, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, autoimmune hepatitis, dermatomyositis, type 1 diabetes, juvenile idiopathic arthritis, glomerulonephritis, Graves' disease, Guillain-Barre syndrome, idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, myasthenia gravis, multiple sclerosis, pemphigus/pemphigoid, pernicious anemia, polyarteritis nodosa, polymyositis, primary biliary cirrhosis, psoriasis, rheumatoid arthritis, scleroderma, Sjogren's syndrome, systemic lupus erythematosus, thyroiditis, uveitis, vitiligo, or Wegener's granulomatosis.
67. The method of claim 65 or 66, further comprising administering an additional therapeutic agent.
68. The method of claim 67, wherein the IL-2 conjugate and the additional therapeutic agent are administered simultaneously.
69. The method of claim 67, wherein the IL-2 conjugate and the additional therapeutic agent are administered sequentially.
70. The method of claim 69, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered prior to the additional therapeutic agent.
71. The method of claim 69, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered after the administration of the additional therapeutic agent.
72. The method of any one of the claims 65-71, wherein the subject is a human.
73. A method of expanding CD4⁺ regulatory T (Treg) cell population, comprising:
 contacting a cell with an isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claim 1 or 2, an IL-2RaPy binding protein of claim 50 or 51, a CD4⁺ Treg cell of claim 56, or a pharmaceutical composition of claim 62 for a time sufficient to induce formation of a complex with an IL-2RaPy, thereby stimulating the expansion of the Treg cell population.
74. The method of claim 73, wherein the method is an *in vivo* method.
75. The method of claim 73, wherein the method is an *in vitro* method.
76. The method of claim 73, wherein the method is an *ex vivo* method.
77. A kit comprising an isolated and modified IL-2 polypeptide of claims 1-49, an IL-2RaPy binding protein of claims 50-52, a CD4⁺ Treg cell of claims 56-61, or a pharmaceutical composition of claims 62-64.

FIG. 1

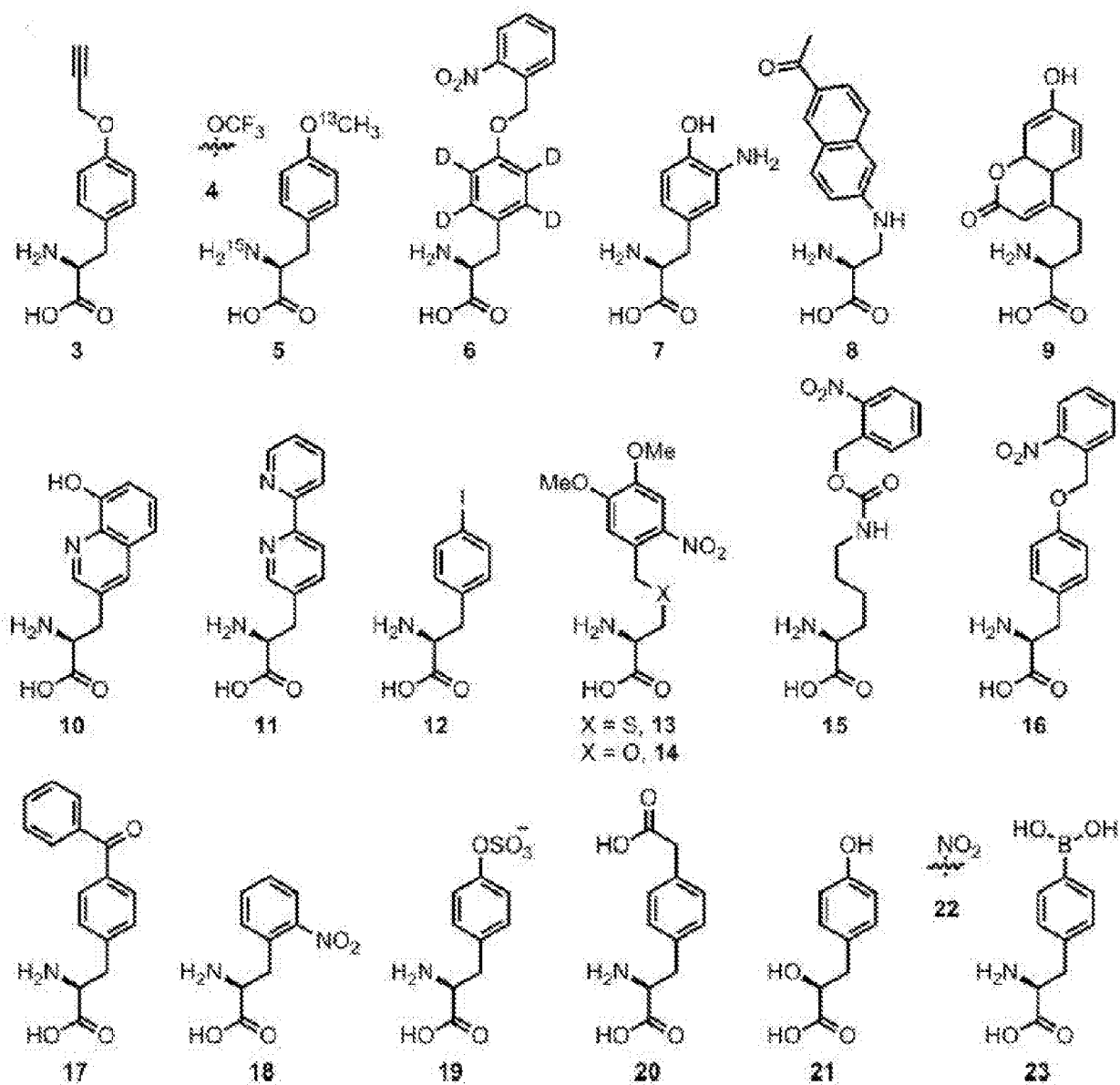


FIG. 2A

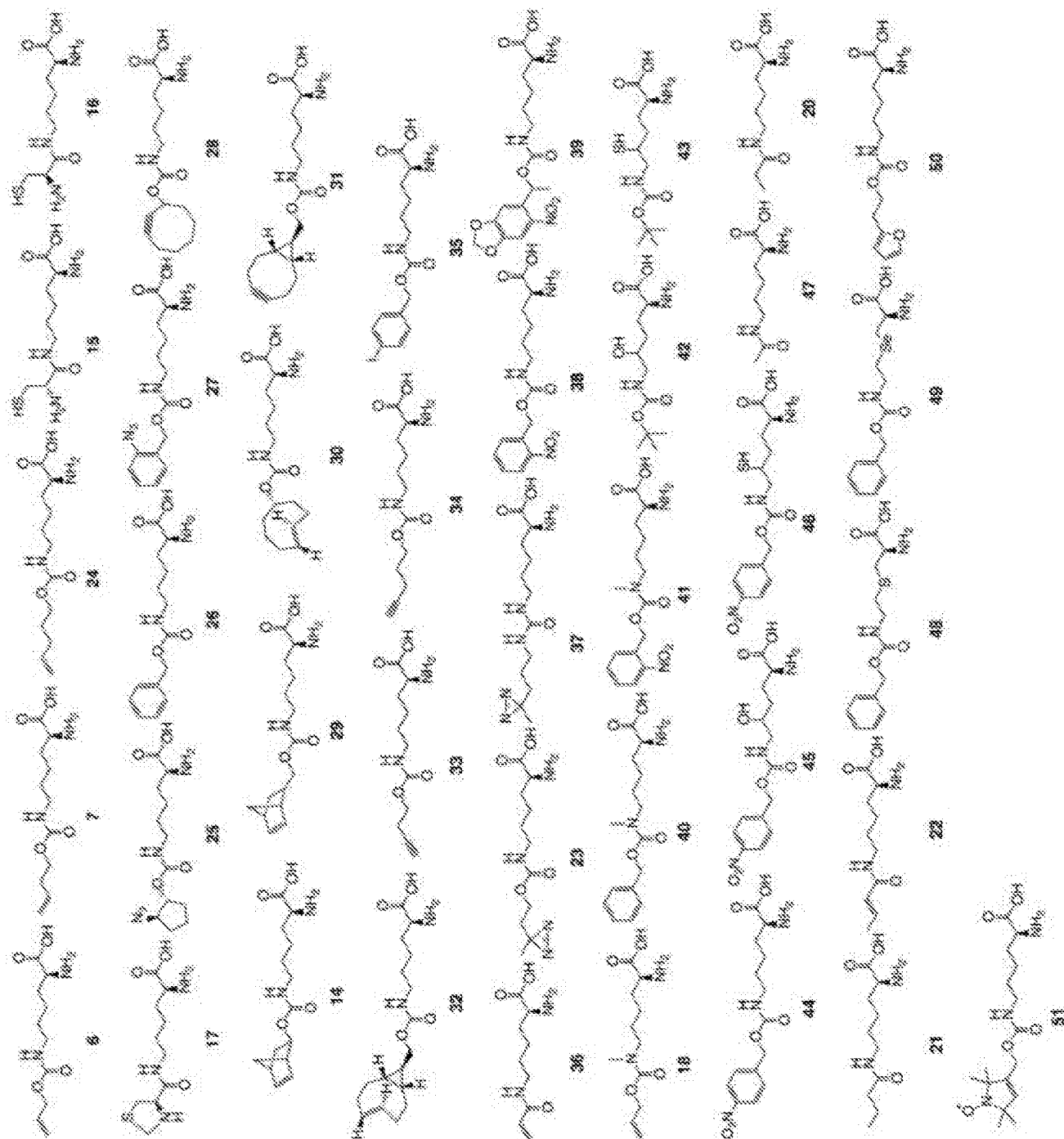


FIG. 2B

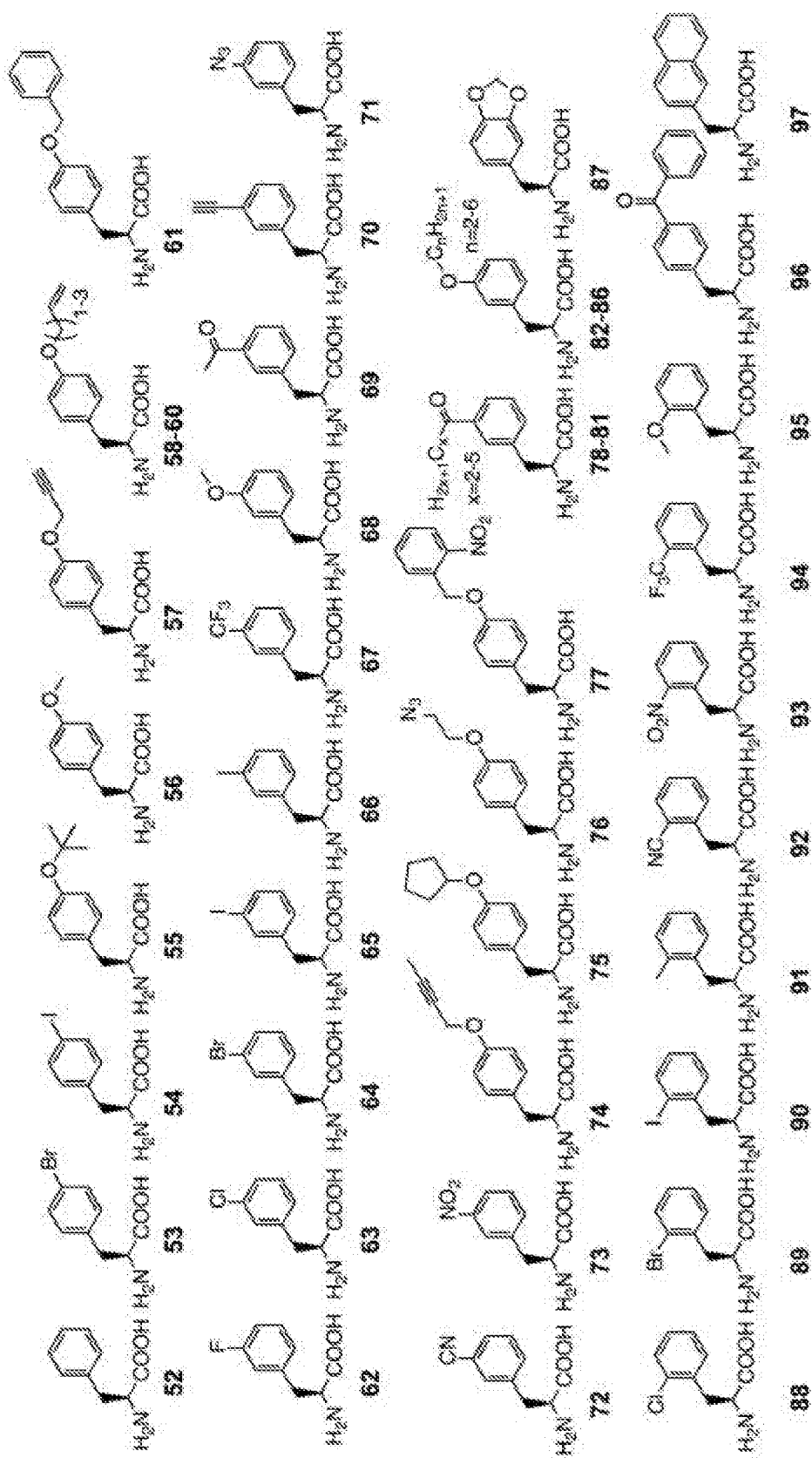


FIG. 3A

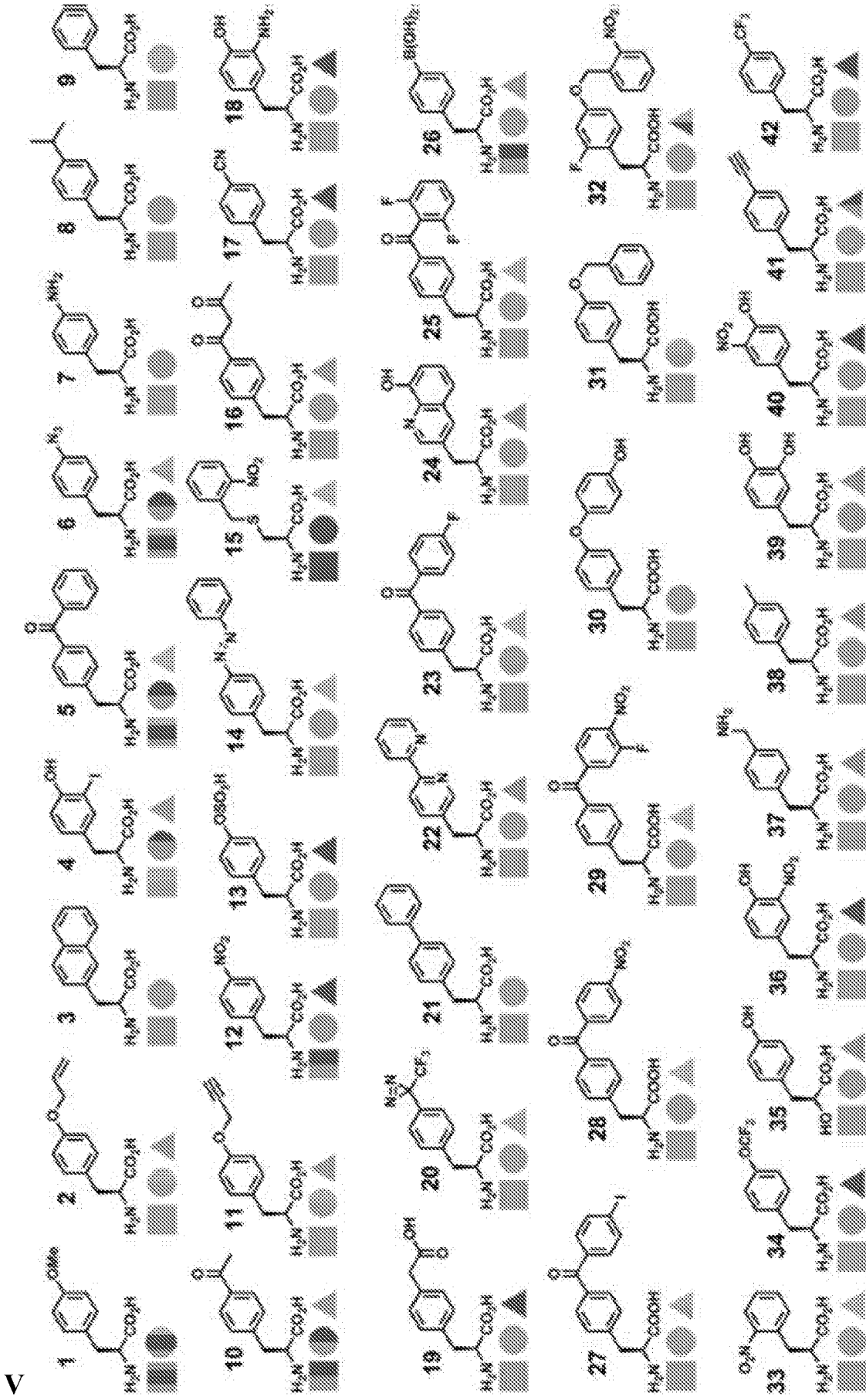


FIG. 3B

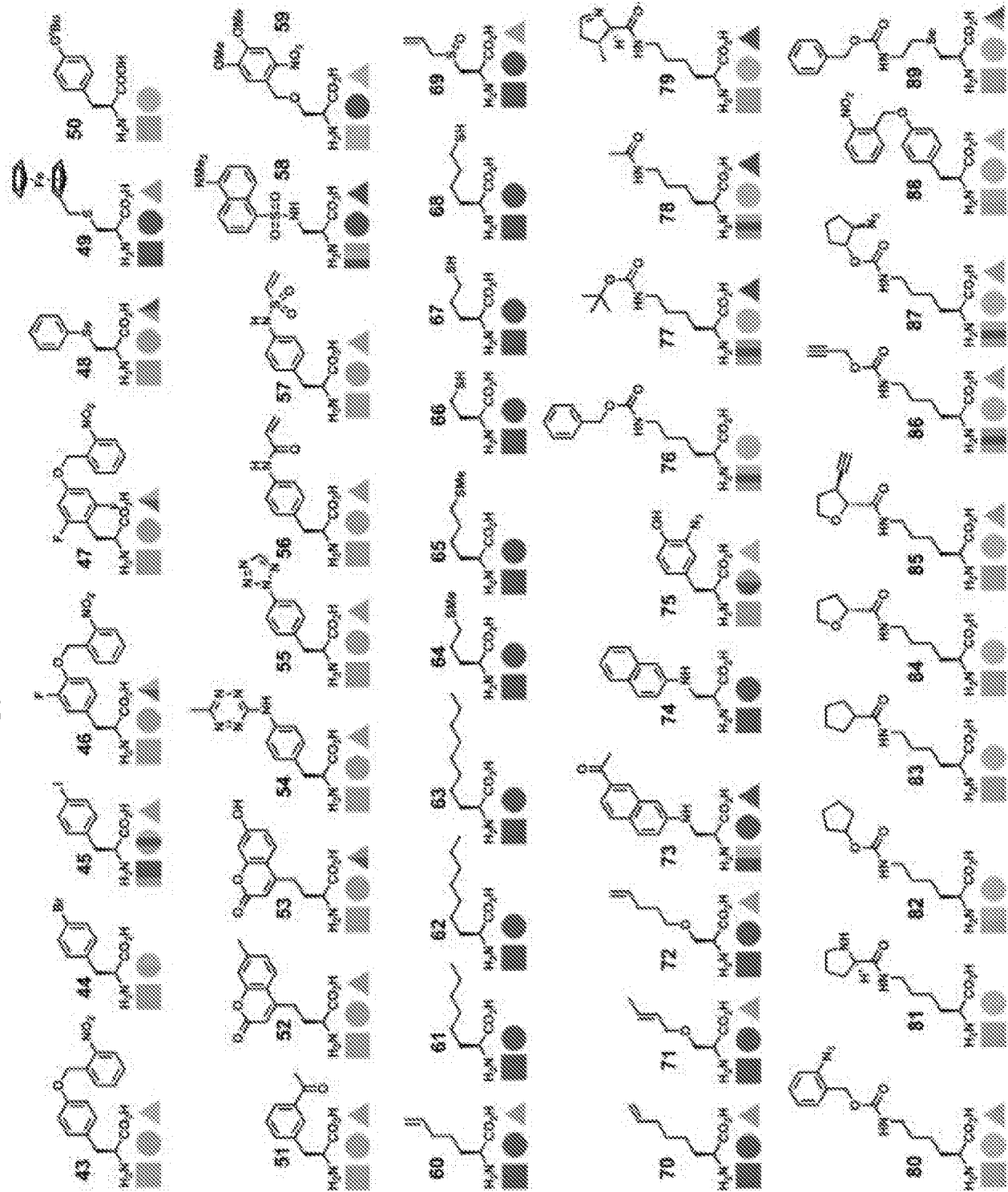


FIG. 3C

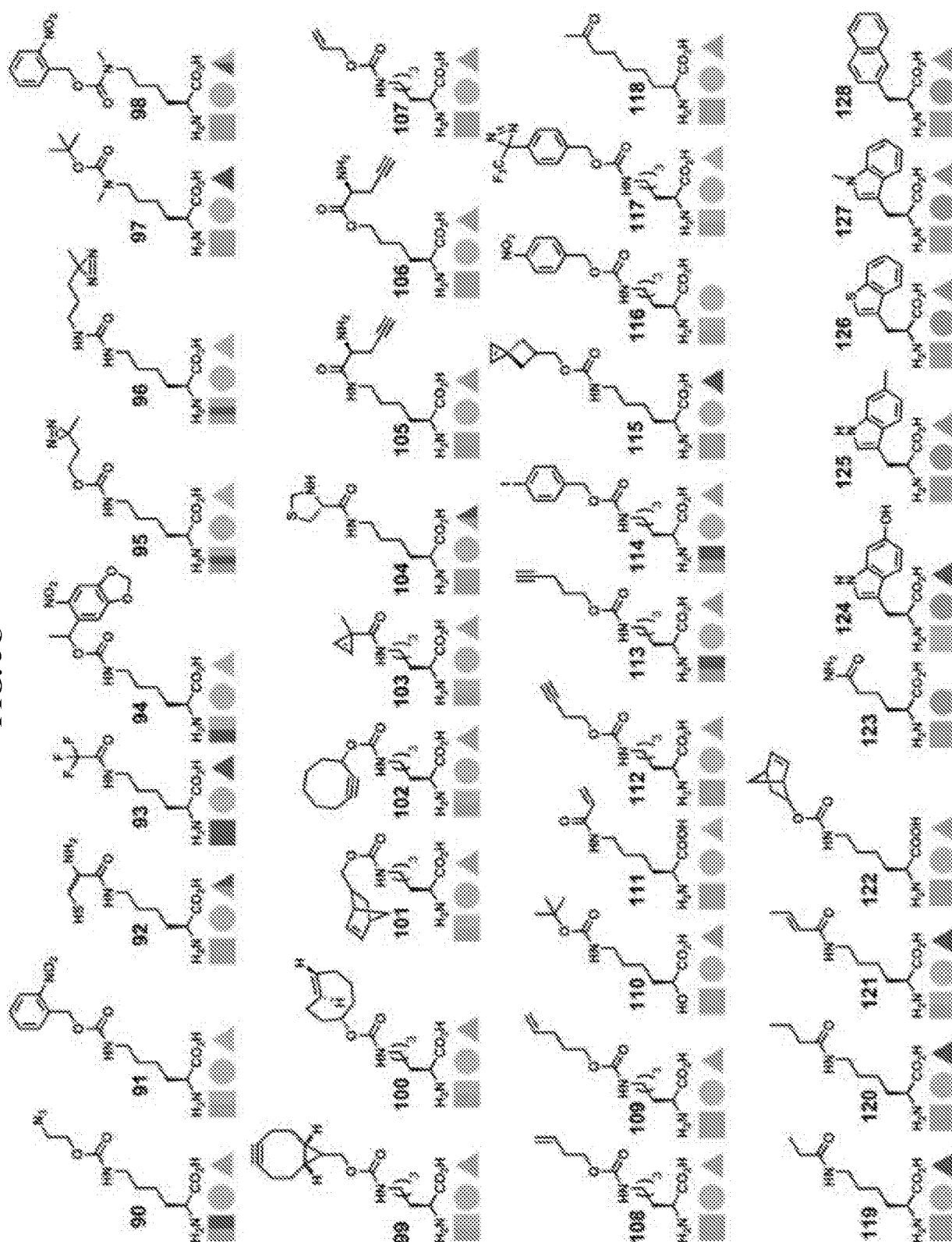


FIG. 3D

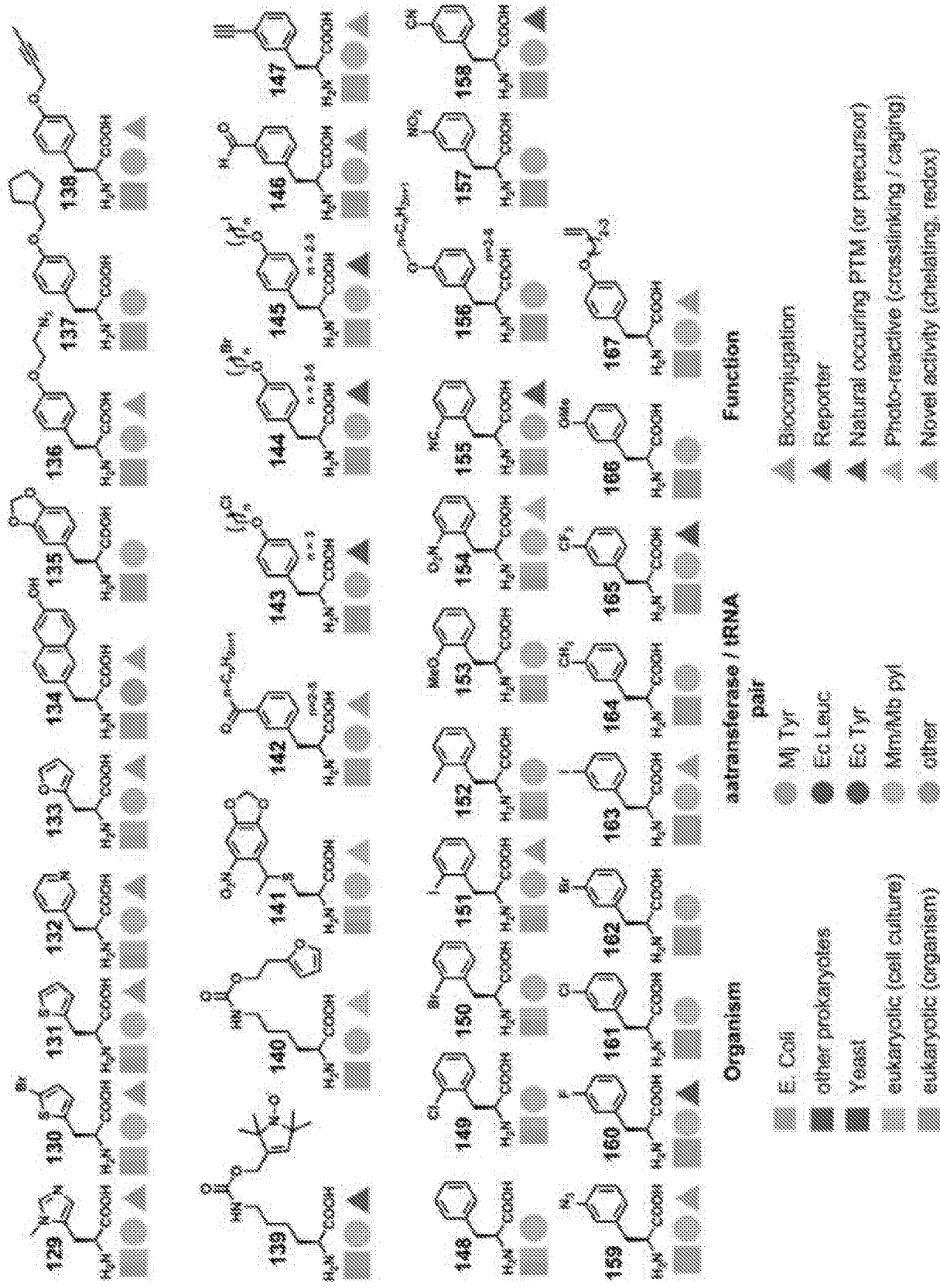


FIG. 4A

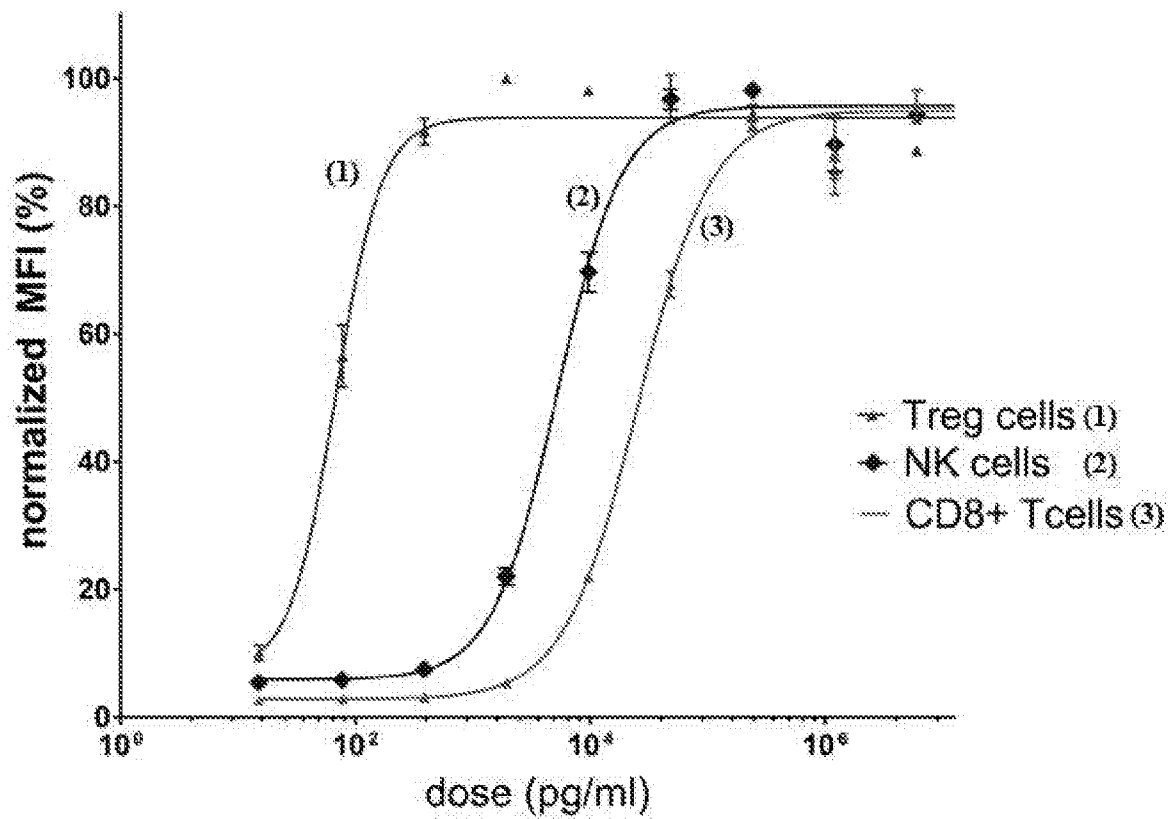


FIG. 4B

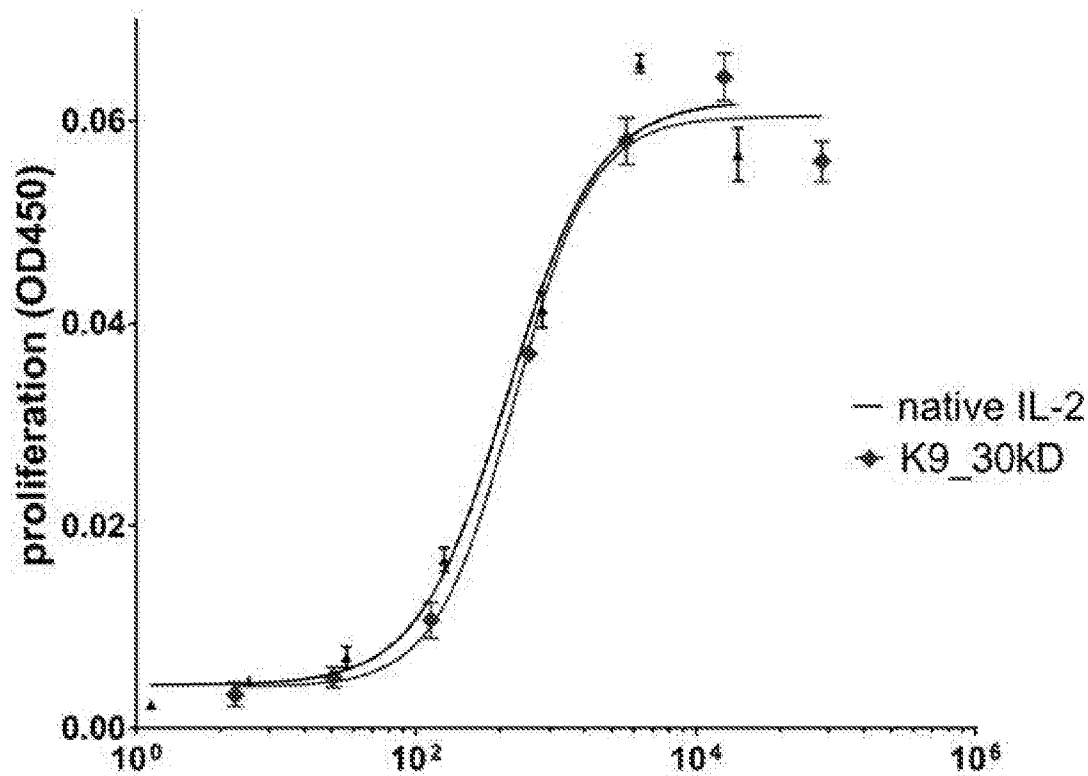
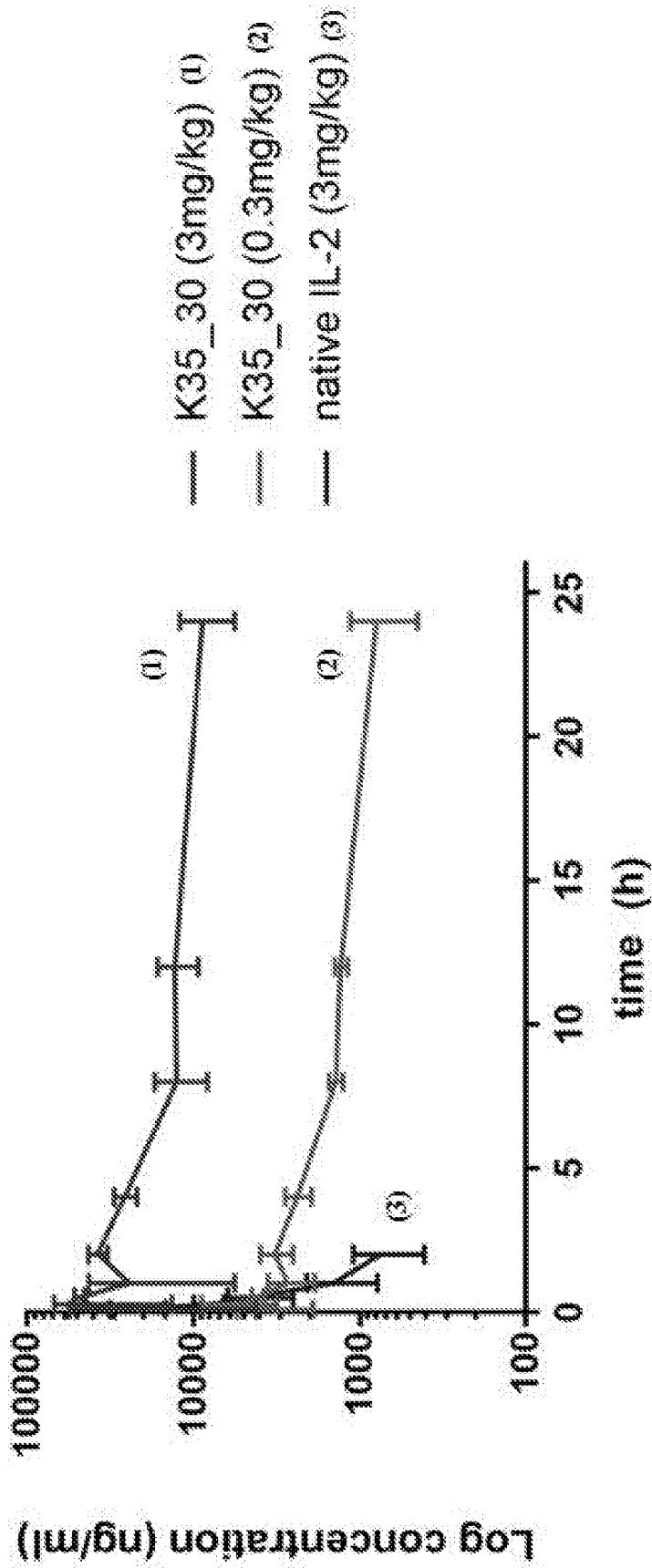


FIG. 5



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 18/45265

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
 IPC(8) - C07K 14/55; A61 K 38/20; C 12N 15/26 (201 8.01)
 CPC - C07K 14/55; A61 K 38/20, 38/201 3; C 12N 15/26

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

See Search History Document

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

See Search History Document

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

See Search History Document

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	US 6,955,807 B1 (SHANAFELT et al.) 18 October 2005 (18.10.2005). Especially col 4 ln 61 continued to col 5 ln 25, col 7 ln 3-15, col 9 ln 51-63, col 19 Table 1 ln 30-53, SEQ ID NO: 1	1-3, 5, 12-22, 34-37, 40-55
Y	US 2008/0300163 A1 (CHO et al.) 4 December 2008 (04.12.2008). Especially para [0003], [0042], [0076], [0077], [00R9], [0259], [0465], claim 1	1-3, 5, 12-??, 34-37, 40-55
Y	US 2012/0244112 A1 (AST et al.) 27 September 2012 (27.09.2012). Especially [0003], [0025], [0027], [0077], SEQ ID NO: 1	5, 36, 37
Y	WO 2016/025385 A1 (DELINIA, INC.) 8 February 2016 (08.02.2016). Especially abstract, para [0010], [0020], claims 1, 3, 4, SEQ ID NO: 1	41, 43, 44

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of anuller citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

6 November 2018

Date of mailing of the international search report

30 Nov 2018

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US

Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 Facsimile No. 571-273-8300

Authorized officer:

Lee W. Young

PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300
 PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 18/45265

Box No. I Nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence(s) (Continuation of item I.c of the first sheet)

1. With regard to any nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence disclosed in the international application, the international search was carried out on the basis of a sequence listing:
 - a. ☒ forming part of the international application as filed:
 - ☒ in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file.
 - ☐ on paper or in the form of an image file.
 - b. ☐ furnished together with the international application under PCT Rule 13ter.1(a) for the purposes of international search only in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file.
 - c. ☐ furnished subsequent to the international filing date for the purposes of international search only:
 - ☐ in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file (Rule 13ter.1(a)).
 - ☐ on paper or in the form of an image file (Rule 13ter.1(b) and Administrative Instructions, Section 713).
2. ☐ In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that forming part of the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.
3. Additional comments:

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:

3. ☒ Claims Nos.: 62-77
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

— Go to Extra Sheet for continuation-----

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.,
Claims 1-A, η, 12-22, 24-31, 40-55

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 18/45265

Continuation of Box III: Observations where Unity of Invention is lacking

This application contains the following inventions or groups of inventions which are not so linked as to form a single general inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1. In order for all inventions to be examined, the appropriate additional examination fees must be paid.

Group I+: Claims 1-55, drawn to an isolated and modified interleukin 2 (IL-2) polypeptide comprising at least one unnatural amino acid that reduces receptor signaling potency to interleukin receptor.beta.gamma (IL-2R.beta.gamma) but retains significant activation of interleukin. 2 alpha.beta.gamma receptor (IL-2R.alpha. beta.gamma).

The modified IL-2 will be searched to the extent that the position of the unnatural amino acid in the IL-2 polypeptide is the first named position, P2 (claim 3), the unnatural amino acid is a lysine analog (claim 12), where the unnatural analog does not include an aromatic side chain (claim 13) where the lysine analog is N6-azidoethoxy-L-lysine (AzK) (claim 14), and the modified IL-2 is covalently attached to the first named conjugating moiety through the unnatural amino acid, water-soluble polymer (claim 18), polyethylene glycol (PEG)(claim 19), and the IL-2 polypeptide is a functionally active fragment of full-length IL-2 (claim 35), comprising an N-terminal deletion (claim 36) where the deletion comprises the first 1 residues from the NH2 terminus [of SEQ ID NO: 1] (claim 37). It is believed that claims 1-3, 5, 12-22, 34-37, 40-55 read on this first named invention and thus these claims will be searched without fee to the extent that they encompass an unnatural amino acid substitution at IL-2 position 2, the unnatural amino acid is lysine analog, N6-azidoethoxy-L-lysine (AzK), the unnatural amino acid conjugation moiety PEG, and the modified polypeptide comprises a deletion comprising the first 1 residues from the NH2 terminus based on SEQ ID NO: 1.

Additional IL-2 polypeptide substitution positions, specific unnatural amino acids, conjugating moieties, and forms of IL-2 will be searched upon payment of additional fees. Applicant must specify the claims that encompass any additional elected IL-2 polypeptide substitution positions, specific unnatural amino acids, conjugating moieties, and forms of IL-2. Applicants must further indicate, if applicable, the claims which read on the first named invention if different than what was indicated above for this group. Failure to clearly identify how any paid additional invention fees are to be applied to the "+" group(s) will result in only the first claimed invention to be searched/examined. An exemplary election would be: substitution at IL-2 position D20, unnatural amino acid TCO lysine, conjugation moiety poly(propylene glycol)(PPG), the IL-2 polypeptide is a functionally active fragment of full-length IL-2 comprising NH2 deletion of the first 12 residues (claims 1-4, 6, 9, 12, 14-19, 34-37, 40-55).

Group II: Claims 56-61, drawn to a CD4+ Treg cell activator that selectively expands CD4+ Treg cells comprising a modified IL-2 polypeptide.

The inventions listed as Groups I+ and II do not relate to a single general inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1 because, under PCT Rule 13.2, they lack the same or corresponding special technical features for the following reasons:

Special Technical Features:

Group I+ has the special technical feature of an isolated and modified interleukin 2 (IL-2) polypeptide that reduces receptor signaling potency to IL-2R.beta.gamma but retains significant activation of IL-2R.alpha.beta.gamma, not required by Group II.

Group II has the special technical feature of a CD4+ Treg cell activator that selectively expands CD4+ Treg cells, not required by Group I+.

Among the inventions listed as Groups I+ are the specific amino acid position of IL-2 into which an unnatural amino acid is substituted, the species of unnatural amino acid substituted, and the type of conjugating moiety attached to the unnatural amino acid. The inventions do not share a special technical feature, because no significant structural similarities can readily be ascertained among specific amino acid position of IL-2 into which an unnatural amino acid is substituted, the species of unnatural amino acid substituted, and the type of conjugating moiety attached to the unnatural amino acid.

Common Technical Feature:

1. Group I+ inventions share the common technical features of claims 1, 2, 50, 51, 53, 54.

2. Group I+ inventions share the common technical feature of SEQ ID NO: 1.

3. Groups I+ and Group II share the common technical feature of a modified IL-2 polypeptide comprising at least one unnatural amino acid.

However, said common technical features do not represent a contribution over the prior art, and is obvious over US 6,955,807 B1 to Shanafelt et al. (hereinafter "Shanafelt"), in view of the US 2017/0044229 A1 to Leland Stanford Junior University (hereinafter "Stanford Univ") [published 16 February 2017]

— continued on next sheet—

— continued from previous sheet—

As to the common technical feature #2, SEQ ID NO: 1, Shanafelt teaches SEQ ID NO: 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1; AA 1-133 100% sequence identity; mature form of human IL-2; col 10 in 30-33; "By numbered in accordance with wild type IL-2" we mean identifying a chosen amino acid with reference to the position at which that amino acid normally occurs in the mature sequence of wild type IL-2"). Stanford Univ also teaches SEQ ID NO: 1 (SEQ ID NO: 2; 133 AA; 100% sequence identity).

As to common technical feature #3, a modified IL-2 polypeptide comprising at least one unnatural amino acid, Stanford teaches (para [0183]; "Another exemplary method of constructing a DNA sequence encoding the IL-2 muteins is by chemical synthesis. This includes direct synthesis of a peptide by chemical means of the protein sequence encoding for an IL-2 mutein exhibiting the properties described. This method can incorporate both natural and unnatural amino acids at positions that affect the interactions of IL-2 with the IL-2R.alpha., the IL-2R.beta. and/or the IL-2R.gamma.")

As to claim 1, Shanafelt teaches an isolated and modified interleukin 2 (IL-2) polypeptide comprising at least one amino acid [substitution] at a position that reduces receptor signaling potency to interleukin 2 receptor.beta. gamma. (IL-2Rbeta.gamma.), but retains significant activation of interleukin 2 alpha.beta.gamma. receptor (IL-2R.alpha.beta.gamma.), wherein the reduced receptor signaling potency is compared to the receptor signaling potency between a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide and IL-2Rbeta.gamma. (col 4 in 61 continued to col 5 in 25; "the invention is directed to IL-2 muteins having single mutations at positions Aspartate 20, Asparagine 88, and Glutamine 126. Specific muteins are represented by the designators D20X, N88X, and Q126X, where "X" is a specific amino acid that when substituted in human IL-2, confers selective activity for cells expressing the IL-2R.alpha.beta.gamma. receptor (e.g. T cells) in preference to cells expressing the IL-2R.beta.gamma. receptor (e.g., NK cells). Muteins exhibiting greater than 1000-fold selectivity include D20H, D20I, N88G, N88I, N88R, and Q126L. In particular, these muteins also exhibit essentially wild-type IL-2 activity on T cells. Other mutations are also identified that provide selectivity of less than 1000-fold but greater than 10-fold ... The invention is also directed to a method of selecting IL-2 muteins through evaluation in assays utilizing IL-2R.alpha.beta.gamma., in comparison with IL-2R.beta.gamma., wherein the activity of an IL-2 mutein is increased relative to wt IL-2 in one assay preferentially to the other. IL-2.alpha.beta.gamma. and IL-2R.beta.gamma. are the individual receptor subunit ectodomains in appropriate combination, and are used to measure directly the binding of IL-2 muteins to each receptor complex. The IL-2.alpha.beta.gamma. assay utilizes a response from an IL-2.beta.gamma.-bearing cell type, and the IL-2.beta.gamma. assay utilizes a response from an IL-2.beta.gamma.-bearing cell type. The IL-2.alpha.beta.gamma.-bearing cell is a PHA-blast, and the IL-2.beta.gamma.-bearing cell is a NK cell. The assay is proliferation for both the IL-2.alpha.beta.gamma.-bearing cell type and the IL-2.beta.gamma.-bearing cell type"). Shanafelt does not teach substituting an unnatural amino acid. However, synthesis of modified IL-2 polypeptides comprising at least one unnatural amino acid was known in the art, as taught by Stanford Univ (para [0183]; "Another exemplary method of constructing a DNA sequence encoding the IL-2 muteins is by chemical synthesis. This includes direct synthesis of a peptide by chemical means of the protein sequence encoding for an IL-2 mutein exhibiting the properties described. This method can incorporate both natural and unnatural amino acids at positions that affect the interactions of IL-2 with the IL-2R.alpha., the IL-2R.beta. and/or the IL-2R.gamma."). An artisan of ordinary skill in the art would have known how to follow the method taught by Stanford Univ to insert unnatural amino acid(s) at the positions indicated by Shanafelt, and test both the binding affinity and the biological response.

As to claim 2, Shanafelt teaches isolated and modified interleukin 2 (IL-2) polypeptide comprising at least one [substituted] amino acid at a position that increases a recruitment of an IL-2R.alpha. subunit to the IL-2 polypeptide leading to activation of interleukin 2 alpha.beta.gamma. receptor (IL-2R.alpha.beta.gamma.), wherein the increase in recruitment is compared to a recruitment of an IL-2R.alpha. subunit by a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide (col 19 Table 1 in 30-53; "Relative activities for IL-2 muteins in the T and NK cell assays are indicated in Table 1.: Muteins evaluated for T cell-selective activity: T cell (contains IL-2R.alpha. subunit available) vs NK cell (lacks IL-2R.alpha. subunit and only contains IL-2 beta and gamma subunits): wild type IL-2: T vs NK cell: 1.0. and D20I IL-2 vs NK cell: 7600"). Shanafelt does not teach substituting an unnatural amino acid. However, synthesis of modified IL-2 polypeptides comprising at least one unnatural amino acid was known in the art, as taught by Stanford Univ (para [0183]). An artisan of ordinary skill in the art would have known how to follow the method taught by Stanford Univ to insert unnatural amino acid(s) at the positions indicated by Shanafelt, and test both the binding affinity and the biological response.

As to claim 50, Shanafelt teaches an interleukin 2 .alpha..beta.,gamma. receptor (IL-2R.alpha..beta.,gamma.) binding protein, wherein the receptor signaling potency for an interleukin 2 beta.gamma. receptor (IL-2Rbeta.gamma.) of said binding protein is less than that of wild-type human IL-2 (hIL-2), and wherein said binding protein comprises at least one [substituted] amino acid (col 4 in 61 continued to col 5 in 25; col 19 Table 1 in 30-53). Shanafelt does not teach substituting an unnatural amino acid. However, synthesis of modified IL-2 polypeptides comprising at least one unnatural amino acid was known in the art, as taught by Stanford Univ (para [0183]). An artisan of ordinary skill in the art would have known how to follow the method taught by Stanford Univ to insert unnatural amino acid(s) at the positions indicated by Shanafelt, and test both the binding affinity and the biological response.

As to claim 51, Stanford Univ teaches an interleukin 2 alpha.beta.gamma. receptor (IL-2R.alpha..beta.,gamma.) binding protein (para [0228]; "The ability of IL-2 muteins to stimulate STAT5 phosphorylation on experienced human CD4+ T cells, which express large amounts of the full IL-2 receptor complex, CD25 (IL-2R.alpha.), IL-2R.beta., and gamma was also assessed (FIG. 7)"), wherein a recruitment of an IL-2R.gamma. subunit to an IL-2/IL-2Rbeta. complex by said binding protein is less than that of wild-type human IL-2 (hIL-2) (para [0078]; "It is believed that such IL-2 muteins that have a strong binding affinity IL-2R.beta. and a weak binding affinity for IL-2R.gamma. serve as a dominant-negative scaffold to create a ?receptor signaling clamp? to block endogenous signaling. Such IL-2 muteins would attenuate IL-2R.beta.gamma. heterodimerization and represent a new class of mechanism-based IL-2 partial agonists"), and wherein said binding protein comprises at least one unnatural amino acid (para [0183]).

-----continued on next sheet-----

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 18/45265

—continued from previous sheet—

As to claim 53, Shanafelt further teaches IL-2/IL-2R.alpha.beta.gamma. complex comprising a modified IL-2 polypeptide comprising a substituted amino acid and an IL-2R.alpha.beta.gamma., wherein the modified IL-2 polypeptide has a reduced receptor signaling potency toward IL-2Rbeta.gamma. (col 4 ln 61 continued to col 5 ln 25), and wherein the reduced receptor signaling potency is compared to a binding affinity between a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide and IL-2R.beta.gamma (col 7 ln 3-15). Shanafelt does not teach substituting an unnatural amino acid. However, synthesis of modified IL-2 polypeptides comprising at least one unnatural amino acid was known in the art, as taught by Stanford Univ (para [0183]). An artisan of ordinary skill in the art would have known how to follow the method taught by Stanford Univ to insert unnatural amino acid(s) at the positions indicated by Shanafelt, and test both the binding affinity and the biological response.

As to claim 54, Stanford teaches an IL-2/IL-2R.alpha.beta.gamma. complex comprising a modified IL-2 polypeptide comprising an unnatural amino acid (para [0183]) and an IL-2R.alpha.beta.gamma (para [0228]), wherein a recruitment of an IL-2R.gamma subunit to an IL-2/IL-2Rbeta complex by said modified IL-2 polypeptide is less than that of a wild-type IL-2 polypeptide (para [0078]).

As the common technical features were known in the art at the time of the invention, they cannot be considered common special technical features that would otherwise unify the groups. The inventions lack unity with one another.

Therefore, Groups I+ and II lack unity of invention under PCT Rule 13 because they do not share a same or corresponding special technical feature.

Note concerning Item 1(iii): The international search report on those parts of the international application which relate to the invention first mentioned in claims Nos.:1-55, limited to the position of the unnatural amino acid in the IL-2 polypeptide is the first named position, P2 (claim 3), the unnatural amino acid is a lysine analog (claim 12), where the unnatural analog does not include an aromatic side chain (claim 13) where the lysine analog is N6-azidoethoxy-L-lysine (AzK) (claim 14), and the modified IL-2 is covalently attached to the first named conjugating moiety through the unnatural amino acid, water-soluble polymer (claim 18), polyethylene glycol (PEG)(claim 19), and the IL-2 polypeptide is a functionally active fragment of full-length IL-2 (claim 35), comprising an N-terminal deletion (claim 36) where the deletion comprises the first 1 residues from the NH2 terminus [of SEQ ID NO: 1] (claim 37). (Claims 1-3, 5, 12-22, 34-37, 40-55)

Note concerning item 4: Claims 62-77 are multiple dependent claims and are not drafted according to the second and third claims of PCT Rule G.4(a).